

REFINITIV

DELTA REPORT

10-Q

SQ - BLOCK, INC.

10-Q - MARCH 31, 2024 COMPARED TO 10-Q - SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

The following comparison report has been automatically generated

TOTAL DELTAS 1423

█ CHANGES 211
█ DELETIONS 666
█ ADDITIONS 546

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-Q

(Mark One)

QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the quarterly period ended **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from _____ to _____
Commission File Number: 001-37622

Block, Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

80-0429876

(I.R.S Employer
Identification No.)

1955 Broadway, Suite 600

Oakland, CA 94612

(Address of principal executive offices, including zip code)

(415) 375-3176

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Class A common stock, \$0.000001 par value per share	SQ	New York Stock Exchange

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer Accelerated filer Non-accelerated filer Smaller reporting company Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes No

As of **October 27, 2023** **April 29, 2024**, the number of shares (in thousands) of the registrant's Class A and Class B common stock outstanding were **553,569** **556,545** and **60,524**, **60,496**, respectively.

¹ We have adopted a distributed work model and, therefore, have no formal headquarters. This address represents our "principal executive office," which we are required to identify under Securities and Exchange Commission rules.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page No.
PART I—Financial Information	
Item 1. Financial Statements	
Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets (unaudited)	4
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations (unaudited)	5
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss Income (unaudited)	6
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (unaudited)	9
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity (unaudited)	7
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (unaudited)	8
Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)	11 10
Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	40 37
Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	56 51
Item 4. Controls and Procedures	56 52
PART II—Other Information	
Item 1. Legal Proceedings	57 53
Item 1A. Risk Factors	58 54
Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds	96 91
Item 3. Defaults Upon Senior Securities	96 91
Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures	96 91
Item 5. Other Information	96 91
Item 6. Exhibits	97 92
Signatures	97 92

CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, that involve substantial risks and uncertainties. Forward-looking statements generally relate to future events or our future financial or operating performance. In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements because they contain words such as "may," "will," "appears," "should," "expects," "plans," "anticipates," "could," "intends," "target," "projects," "contemplates," "believes," "estimates," "predicts," "potential," or "continue," or the negative of these words or other similar terms or expressions that concern our expectations, strategy, plans, or intentions. Forward-looking statements contained in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q include, but are not limited to, statements about our future financial and operating performance, our expectations regarding transaction and loan losses, the adequacy of our allowance for loan losses on loans held for investment, or increased delinquencies, and the impact of inaccurate estimates or inadequate reserves, our anticipated growth and growth strategies and our ability to effectively manage that growth, our ability to invest in and develop our products and services to operate with changing technology, the expected benefits of our products to our customers and the impact of our products on our business, our expectations regarding product launches, the expected impact of the integration of Afterpay Limited ("Afterpay"), trends in our markets and the continuation of such trends, our expectations related to our plans to cap our employee base, our plans with respect to patents and other intellectual property, our expectations regarding litigation and regulatory matters and the adequacy of reserves for such matters, our expectations regarding share-based compensation, our expectations regarding the impacts of accounting guidance and the timing of our compliance therewith, our expectations regarding restricted cash, and the sufficiency of our cash and cash equivalents and cash generated from operations to meet our working capital and capital expenditure requirements.

We have based these forward-looking statements on our current expectations and projections about future events and trends that we believe may affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, prospects, business strategy, and financial needs. The outcome of the events described in these forward-looking statements is subject to known and unknown risks, uncertainties, and other factors described in the section titled "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q. We operate in a very competitive and rapidly changing environment. New risks and uncertainties emerge from time to time and it is not possible for us to predict all risks and uncertainties that could have

an impact on the forward-looking statements contained in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q. We cannot assure you that the results, events, and circumstances reflected in the forward-looking statements will be achieved or occur, and actual results, events, or circumstances could differ materially from those described in the forward-looking statements.

All forward-looking statements are based on information and estimates available to us at the time of filing this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q and are not guarantees of future performance. We undertake no obligation to update any forward-looking statements made in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q to reflect events or circumstances after the date of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q or to reflect new information or the occurrence of unanticipated events, except as required by law.

Part I—Financial Information

Item 1. Financial Statements

BLOCK, INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(In thousands, except per share data)

March 31, 2024

March 31, 2024

March 31, 2024

Assets
Assets
Assets

Current assets:

Current assets:

Current assets:

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents

Investments in short-term debt securities

Investments in short-term debt securities

Investments in short-term debt securities

Settlements receivable

Settlements receivable

Settlements receivable

Customer funds

Customer funds

Customer funds

Consumer receivables, net

Consumer receivables, net

Consumer receivables, net

Loans held for sale

Loans held for sale

Loans held for sale

Safeguarding asset related to bitcoin held for other parties

Safeguarding asset related to bitcoin held for other parties

Safeguarding asset related to bitcoin held for other parties

Other current assets

Other current assets

Other current assets

		September 30, 2023		December 31, 2022
	Assets	(Unaudited)		
Current assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	5,112,293	\$	4,544,202
Investments in short-term debt securities		1,161,144		1,081,851
Settlements receivable		3,689,046		2,416,324
Customer funds		2,913,737		3,180,324
Consumer receivables, net		1,694,949		1,871,160
Loans held for sale		597,035		474,036
Safeguarding asset related to bitcoin held for other parties		676,363		428,243
Other current assets		1,696,033		1,627,265
Total current assets		17,540,600		15,623,405
Goodwill		11,749,198		11,966,761
Acquired intangible assets, net		1,778,951		2,014,034
Investments in long-term debt securities		426,202		573,429
Operating lease right-of-use assets		268,418		373,172
Other non-current assets				
Other non-current assets				
Other non-current assets	Other non-current assets	791,529		813,539
Total assets	Total assets	\$ 32,554,898	\$	31,364,340
Total assets				
Total assets				
Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity				
Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity				
Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity	Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity			
Equity	Equity			
Current liabilities:	Current liabilities:			
Current liabilities:				
Current liabilities:				
Customers payable	Customers payable	\$ 6,672,957	\$	5,548,656
Settlements payable		515,510		462,505
Customers payable				
Customers payable				
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	1,275,427		1,073,516
Current portion of long-term debt (Note 13)		—		460,356
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities				
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities				
Current portion of long-term debt (Note 12)				
Current portion of long-term debt (Note 12)				
Current portion of long-term debt (Note 12)				
Warehouse funding facilities, current				
Warehouse funding facilities, current				

Warehouse funding facilities, current	Warehouse funding facilities, current	51,858	461,240
Safeguarding obligation liability related to bitcoin held for other parties	Safeguarding obligation liability related to bitcoin held for other parties	676,363	428,243
Safeguarding obligation liability related to bitcoin held for other parties			
Safeguarding obligation liability related to bitcoin held for other parties			
Total current liabilities			
Total current liabilities			
Total current liabilities	Total current liabilities	9,192,115	8,434,516
Warehouse funding facilities, non-current	Warehouse funding facilities, non-current	858,485	877,066
Long-term debt (Note 13)		4,117,502	4,109,829
Operating lease liabilities, non-current		302,779	357,419
Warehouse funding facilities, non-current			
Warehouse funding facilities, non-current			
Long-term debt (Note 12)			
Long-term debt (Note 12)			
Long-term debt (Note 12)			
Other non-current liabilities			
Other non-current liabilities			
Other non-current liabilities	Other non-current liabilities	253,511	334,155
Total liabilities	Total liabilities	14,724,392	14,112,985
Commitments and contingencies (Note 18)			
Total liabilities			
Total liabilities			
Commitments and contingencies (Note 17)			
Commitments and contingencies (Note 17)			
Commitments and contingencies (Note 17)			
Stockholders' equity:	Stockholders' equity:		
Preferred stock, \$0.0000001 par value: 100,000 shares authorized at September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022. None issued and outstanding at September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022.		—	—
Class A common stock, \$0.0000001 par value: 1,000,000 shares authorized at September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022; 552,215 and 539,408 issued and outstanding at September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively.		—	—
Class B common stock, \$0.0000001 par value: 500,000 shares authorized at September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022; 60,626 and 60,652 issued and outstanding at September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively.		—	—
Stockholders' equity:			
Stockholders' equity:			
Preferred stock, \$0.0000001 par value: 100,000 shares authorized at March 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023. None issued and outstanding at March 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023.			
Preferred stock, \$0.0000001 par value: 100,000 shares authorized at March 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023. None issued and outstanding at March 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023.			
Preferred stock, \$0.0000001 par value: 100,000 shares authorized at March 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023. None issued and outstanding at March 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023.			
Class A common stock, \$0.0000001 par value: 1,000,000 shares authorized at March 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023; 556,563 and 555,306 issued and outstanding at March 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023, respectively.			

Class A common stock, \$0.0000001 par value: 1,000,000 shares authorized at March 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023; 556,563 and 555,306 issued and outstanding at March 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023, respectively.			
Class A common stock, \$0.0000001 par value: 1,000,000 shares authorized at March 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023; 556,563 and 555,306 issued and outstanding at March 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023, respectively.			
Class B common stock, \$0.0000001 par value: 500,000 shares authorized at March 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023; 60,501 and 60,515 issued and outstanding at March 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023, respectively.			
Class B common stock, \$0.0000001 par value: 500,000 shares authorized at March 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023; 60,501 and 60,515 issued and outstanding at March 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023, respectively.			
Class B common stock, \$0.0000001 par value: 500,000 shares authorized at March 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023; 60,501 and 60,515 issued and outstanding at March 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023, respectively.			
Additional paid-in capital			
Additional paid-in capital			
Additional paid-in capital	Additional paid-in capital	19,352,152	18,314,681
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(802,482)	(523,090)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss			
Accumulated other comprehensive loss			
Accumulated deficit			
Accumulated deficit			
Accumulated deficit	Accumulated deficit	(737,010)	(568,712)
Total stockholders' equity attributable to common stockholders	Total stockholders' equity attributable to common stockholders	17,812,660	17,222,879
Total stockholders' equity attributable to common stockholders			
Total stockholders' equity attributable to common stockholders			
Noncontrolling interests			
Noncontrolling interests			
Noncontrolling interests	Noncontrolling interests	17,846	28,476
Total stockholders' equity	Total stockholders' equity	17,830,506	17,251,355
Total stockholders' equity			
Total stockholders' equity			
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 32,554,898	\$ 31,364,340
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity			
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity			

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

BLOCK, INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(Unaudited)
(In thousands, except per share data)

	Three Months Ended		Nine Months Ended	
	September 30,		September 30,	2022
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Three Months Ended				
March 31,				
Three Months Ended				
March 31,				

Three Months Ended March 31,						
2024						
2024						
2024						
Revenue:						
Revenue:						
Revenue:	Revenue:					
Transaction-based revenue	Transaction-based revenue	\$ 1,658,668	\$ 1,517,890	\$ 4,719,027	\$ 4,226,566	
Transaction-based revenue						
Transaction-based revenue						
Subscription and services-based revenue						
Subscription and services-based revenue						
Subscription and services-based revenue	Subscription and services-based revenue	1,492,900	1,191,511	4,320,621	3,245,924	
Hardware revenue	Hardware revenue	42,341	43,388	124,714	128,765	
Hardware revenue						
Hardware revenue						
Bitcoin revenue						
Bitcoin revenue	Bitcoin revenue	2,423,584	1,762,752	6,978,219	5,279,430	
Total net revenue	Total net revenue	5,617,493	4,515,541	16,142,581	12,880,685	
Total net revenue						
Total net revenue						
Cost of revenue:						
Cost of revenue:						
Cost of revenue:	Cost of revenue:					
Transaction-based costs	Transaction-based costs	984,658	901,990	2,755,968	2,493,988	
Transaction-based costs						
Transaction-based costs						
Subscription and services-based costs						
Subscription and services-based costs						
Subscription and services-based costs	Subscription and services-based costs	259,262	225,903	802,577	622,031	
Hardware costs	Hardware costs	78,338	76,002	211,208	223,160	
Hardware costs						
Hardware costs						
Bitcoin costs						
Bitcoin costs						
Bitcoin costs	Bitcoin costs	2,378,906	1,726,051	6,838,914	5,157,935	
Amortization of acquired technology assets	Amortization of acquired technology assets	17,880	18,506	54,780	51,874	
Amortization of acquired technology assets						
Amortization of acquired technology assets						
Total cost of revenue						

Total cost of revenue					
Total cost of revenue	Total cost of revenue	3,719,044	2,948,452	10,663,447	8,548,988
Gross profit	Gross profit	1,898,449	1,567,089	5,479,134	4,331,697
Gross profit					
Gross profit					
Operating expenses:	Operating expenses:				
Operating expenses:	Operating expenses:				
Product development	Product development	713,788	548,037	2,035,397	1,531,088
Product development					
Product development					
Sales and marketing					
Sales and marketing					
Sales and marketing	Sales and marketing	479,381	485,838	1,512,999	1,518,227
General and administrative	General and administrative	480,885	395,437	1,463,003	1,235,306
General and administrative					
General and administrative					
Transaction, loan, and consumer receivable losses	Transaction, loan, and consumer receivable losses	177,338	147,586	485,005	395,433
Bitcoin impairment losses		—	1,619	—	37,580
Transaction, loan, and consumer receivable losses					
Transaction, loan, and consumer receivable losses					
Amortization of customer and other acquired intangible assets					
Amortization of customer and other acquired intangible assets					
Amortization of customer and other acquired intangible assets	Amortization of customer and other acquired intangible assets	56,965	37,361	130,917	103,414
Total operating expenses	Total operating expenses	1,908,357	1,615,878	5,627,321	4,821,048
Operating loss		(9,908)	(48,789)	(148,187)	(489,351)
Interest expense (income), net		(21,415)	6,042	(28,520)	34,756
Other expense (income), net		(4,262)	(18,798)	15,488	(71,036)
Income (loss) before income tax		15,769	(36,033)	(135,155)	(453,071)
Total operating expenses					
Total operating expenses					
Operating income (loss)					
Operating income (loss)					
Operating income (loss)					
Interest income, net					
Interest income, net					
Interest income, net					
Other income, net					

Other income, net						
Other income, net						
Income before income tax						
Income before income tax						
Income before income tax						
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	Provision (benefit) for income taxes	49,529	(17,289)	43,773	(17,687)	
Net loss		(33,760)	(18,744)	(178,928)	(435,384)	
Provision (benefit) for income taxes						
Provision (benefit) for income taxes						
Net income						
Net income						
Net income						
Less: Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	Less: Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	(4,806)	(4,033)	(10,630)	(8,460)	
Net loss attributable to common stockholders	\$	(28,954)	\$ (14,711)	\$ (168,298)	\$ (426,924)	
Less: Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interests						
Less: Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interests						
Net income attributable to common stockholders						
Net income attributable to common stockholders						
Net income attributable to common stockholders						
Net loss per share attributable to common stockholders:						
Net income per share attributable to common stockholders:						
Net income per share attributable to common stockholders:						
Basic						
Basic						
Basic	Basic	\$ (0.05)	\$ (0.02)	\$ (0.28)	\$ (0.75)	
Diluted	Diluted	\$ (0.05)	\$ (0.02)	\$ (0.28)	\$ (0.75)	
Weighted-average shares used to compute net loss per share attributable to common stockholders:						
Diluted						
Diluted						
Weighted-average shares used to compute net income per share attributable to common stockholders:						
Weighted-average shares used to compute net income per share attributable to common stockholders:						
Weighted-average shares used to compute net income per share attributable to common stockholders:						

Basic					
Basic					
Basic	Basic	611,276	592,672	606,767	572,234
Diluted	Diluted	611,276	592,672	606,767	572,234
Diluted					
Diluted					

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

BLOCK, INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE LOSS INCOME
(Unaudited)
(In thousands)

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Net loss	\$ (33,760)	\$ (18,744)	\$ (178,928)	\$ (435,384)
Net foreign currency translation adjustments ⁽ⁱ⁾	(273,097)	(609,045)	(308,262)	(985,328)
Net unrealized gain (loss) on marketable debt securities	7,993	(7,678)	28,870	(44,876)
Total comprehensive loss	\$ (298,864)	\$ (635,467)	\$ (458,320)	\$ (1,465,588)

	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2024	2023
Net income	\$ 470,820	\$ 95,828
Net foreign currency translation adjustments ⁽¹⁾	(284,174)	(63,881)
Net unrealized gain on marketable debt securities	2,278	14,410
Total comprehensive income	\$ 188,924	\$ 46,357

(i) Includes foreign currency translation losses adjustments related to goodwill of \$194.7 million and \$217.5 million for the three and nine months ended March 31, 2024 and nine months ended September 30, 2023, respectively. Foreign currency translation losses related to goodwill were \$434.5 million and \$679.5 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022 and March 31, 2023, respectively.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

BLOCK, INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY
(Unaudited)
(In thousands)

	Accumulated							(in thousands)	
	Class A and B		Additional	other	Total				
	common stock	paid-in	comprehensive	Accumulated	Noncontrolling	stockholders'			
Par									
	Shares	value	capital	loss	deficit	interests	equity		
Balance at December 31,									
2022	600,060	\$ —	\$ 18,314,681	\$ (523,090)	\$ (568,712)	\$ 28,476	\$ 17,251,355		
Net loss	—	—	—	—	(16,838)	(2,488)	(19,326)		
Class A Common									
and B stock and Accumulated									
Class A and B		common		common		additional		Total	
common		stock		stock		paid-in		comprehensive	
stock		shares		shares		capital		loss	
						deficit		interests	
								equity	

Balance at								
December 31,								
2023								
Net								
income								
Shares issued	Shares issued							
in connection	in connection							
with employee	with employee							
stock plans	stock plans	3,333	—	6,825	—	—	6,825	
Repurchases								
of common								
stock								
Change in	Change in							
other	other							
comprehensive	comprehensive							
loss	loss	—	—	—	(49,471)	—	(49,471)	
Share-based	Share-based							
compensation	compensation	—	—	285,502	—	—	285,502	
Balance at March 31, 2023		603,393	\$ —	\$18,607,008	\$ (572,561)	\$ (585,550)	\$ 25,988	\$ 17,474,885
Net loss		—	—	—	—	(122,506)	(3,336)	(125,842)
Shares issued in connection								
with employee stock plans		5,479	—	59,137	—	—	—	59,137
Change in other								
comprehensive loss		—	—	35,183	—	—	35,183	
Share-based compensation		—	—	326,424	—	—	326,424	
Issuance of common stock in								
conjunction with the								
conversion of convertible notes		—	—	21	—	—	—	21
Balance at March 31, 2024								
Balance at June 30, 2023		608,872	\$ —	\$18,992,590	\$ (537,378)	\$ (708,056)	\$ 22,652	\$ 17,769,808
Net loss		—	—	—	—	(28,954)	(4,806)	(33,760)
Shares issued in connection								
with employee stock plans		3,969	—	4,454	—	—	—	4,454
Change in other								
comprehensive loss		—	—	(265,104)	—	—	—	(265,104)
Share-based compensation		—	—	355,108	—	—	—	355,108
Balance at March 31, 2024								
Balance at March 31, 2024								
Balance at September 30,								
2023		612,841	\$ —	\$19,352,152	\$ (802,482)	\$ (737,010)	\$ 17,846	\$ 17,830,506

BLOCK, INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY - Continued

(Unaudited)
(In thousands)

	Accumulated other						
	Class A and B common stock		Additional paid-in		comprehensive		Accumulated
	Shares	Par value	capital	income (loss)	deficit	Noncontrolling	Total stockholders'
Balance at December 31, 2021	464,944	\$ —	\$ 3,317,255	\$ (16,435)	\$ (27,965)	\$ 40,734	\$ 3,313,589
Net loss	—	—	—	—	(204,199)	(3,164)	(207,363)
Shares issued in connection with							
employee stock plans	2,120	—	4,093	—	—	—	4,093
Change in other comprehensive income	—	—	—	234,792	—	—	234,792
Share-based compensation	—	—	279,354	—	—	—	279,354

Tax withholding related to vesting of restricted stock units	(16)	—	(2,456)	—	—	—	—	(2,456)					
Issuance of common stock in connection with business combination	113,617	—	13,827,929	—	—	—	—	13,827,929					
Issuance of common stock in conjunction with the conversion of convertible notes	20	—	454	—	—	—	—	454					
Exercise of bond hedges in conjunction with the conversion of convertible notes	(1,189)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Balance at March 31, 2022	579,496	\$	—	\$	17,426,629	\$	218,357	\$	(232,164)	\$	37,570	\$	17,450,392
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	(208,014)	—	(1,263)	—	(209,277)		
Shares issued in connection with employee stock plans	2,866	—	39,024	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	39,024		
Change in other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	(648,273)	—	—	—	—	—	(648,273)		
Share-based compensation	—	—	261,342	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	261,342		
Tax withholding related to vesting of restricted stock units	(14)	—	(1,797)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(1,797)		
Issuance of common stock in connection with the exercise of common stock warrants and convertible notes	3,022	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Balance at June 30, 2022	585,370	\$	—	\$	17,725,198	\$	(429,916)	\$	(440,178)	\$	36,307	\$	16,891,411
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	(14,711)	—	(4,033)	—	(18,744)		
Shares issued in connection with employee stock plans	3,315	—	6,116	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6,116		
Change in other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	(616,723)	—	—	—	—	—	(616,723)		
Share-based compensation	—	—	268,359	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	268,359		
Tax withholding related to vesting of restricted stock units	(8)	—	(481)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(481)		
Issuance of common stock in connection with the exercise of common stock warrants	7,859	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Balance at September 30, 2022	596,537	\$	—	\$	17,999,192	\$	(1,046,639)	\$	(454,889)	\$	32,274	\$	16,529,938

	Class A and B common stock	Common stock and additional paid-in capital	Accumulated other comprehensive loss	Accumulated deficit	Noncontrolling interests	Total stockholders' equity					
	shares		loss								
Balance at December 31, 2022	600,060	\$	18,314,681	\$	(523,090)	\$	(568,712)	\$	28,476	\$	17,251,355
Cumulative adjustment due to adoption of ASU 2023-08	—	—	—	—	30,511	—	—	—	—	—	30,511
Net income	—	—	—	—	98,316	(2,488)	—	—	—	—	95,828
Shares issued in connection with employee stock plans	3,333	6,825	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6,825
Change in other comprehensive loss	—	—	(49,471)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(49,471)
Share-based compensation	—	285,502	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	285,502
Balance at March 31, 2023	603,393	\$	18,607,008	\$	(572,561)	\$	(439,885)	\$	25,988	\$	17,620,550

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

BLOCK, INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(Uncaudited)
(in thousands)

Nine Months Ended September 30,	
2023	2022

Three Months Ended March 31,				Three Months Ended March 31,
2024		2024		2023
Cash flows from operating activities:	Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net loss		\$ (178,928)	\$ (435,384)	
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash provided by operating activities:				
Net income				
Net income				
Net income				
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:				
Depreciation and amortization				
Depreciation and amortization				
Depreciation and amortization	Depreciation and amortization	303,236	249,616	
Amortization of discounts and premiums and other non-cash adjustments	Amortization of discounts and premiums and other non-cash adjustments	(357,116)	(371,298)	
Non-cash lease expense	Non-cash lease expense	114,067	70,958	
Non-cash lease expense				
Non-cash lease expense				
Share-based compensation	Share-based compensation	944,514	794,794	
Loss (gain) on revaluation of equity investments		16,838	(43,914)	
Loss on revaluation of equity investments				
Loss on revaluation of equity investments				
Loss on revaluation of equity investments				
Bitcoin remeasurement				
Transaction, loan, and consumer receivable losses	Transaction, loan, and consumer receivable losses	485,005	395,433	
Bitcoin impairment losses		—	37,580	
Change in deferred income taxes				
Change in deferred income taxes				
Change in deferred income taxes	Change in deferred income taxes	(86,642)	(47,503)	

Changes in operating assets and liabilities:	Changes in operating assets and liabilities:	
Settlements receivable	Settlements receivable	(1,518,471) (793,460)
Settlements receivable	Settlements receivable	
Settlements receivable	Settlements receivable	
Purchases and originations of loans	Purchases and originations of loans	
Purchases and originations of loans	Purchases and originations of loans	
Purchases and originations of loans	Purchases and originations of loans	(5,896,371) (4,684,598)
Proceeds from payments and forgiveness of loans	Proceeds from payments and forgiveness of loans	5,575,440 4,643,899
Customers payable	Customers payable	1,390,888 599,886
Settlements payable	Settlements payable	53,005 75,185
Other assets and liabilities	Other assets and liabilities	53,419 (360,660)
Other assets and liabilities	Other assets and liabilities	
Other assets and liabilities	Other assets and liabilities	
Net cash provided by operating activities	Net cash provided by operating activities	898,884 130,534
Cash flows from investing activities:	Cash flows from investing activities:	
Purchases of marketable debt securities	Purchases of marketable debt securities	
Purchases of marketable debt securities	Purchases of marketable debt securities	
Purchases of marketable debt securities	Purchases of marketable debt securities	(934,904) (521,692)
Proceeds from maturities of marketable debt securities	Proceeds from maturities of marketable debt securities	994,740 769,276
Proceeds from sale of marketable debt securities	Proceeds from sale of marketable debt securities	39,450 236,524
Proceeds from maturities of marketable debt securities from customer funds		— 73,000

Proceeds from sale of marketable debt securities from customer funds	—	316,576
Payments from originations of consumer receivables	(16,401,673)	(12,286,091)
Payments for originations of consumer receivables		
Payments for originations of consumer receivables		
Payments for originations of consumer receivables		
Proceeds from principal repayments and sales of consumer receivables	Proceeds from principal repayments and sales of consumer receivables	16,814,089 12,538,992
Purchases of property and equipment	Purchases of property and equipment	(99,457) (121,709)
Purchases of other investments	Purchases of other investments	(7,277) (39,079)
Purchases of other investments		
Purchases of other investments		
Business combinations, net of cash acquired	—	539,453
Net cash provided by investing activities	Net cash provided by investing activities	404,968 1,505,250
Net cash provided by investing activities		
Net cash provided by investing activities		

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

BLOCK, INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS - Continued
(Unaudited)
(In thousands)

		Nine Months Ended September 30,			
		2023	2022		
		Three Months Ended March 31,		Three Months Ended March 31,	
		2024	2024	2023	2023
Cash flows from financing activities:	Cash flows from financing activities:				

Repayments of Paycheck Protection Program Liquidity	Repayments of Paycheck Protection Program Liquidity	
Facility advances	Facility advances	(16,840) (466,417)
Payments to redeem convertible notes		(461,761) (1,071,788)
Repayments of Paycheck Protection Program Liquidity Facility advances		
Repayments of Paycheck Protection Program Liquidity Facility advances		
Proceeds from warehouse facilities borrowings		
Proceeds from warehouse facilities borrowings		
Proceeds from warehouse facilities borrowings	Proceeds from warehouse facilities borrowings	564,588 711,455
Repayments of warehouse facilities borrowings	Repayments of warehouse facilities borrowings	(967,655) (310,729)
Proceeds from the exercise of stock options and purchases under the employee stock purchase plan	Proceeds from the exercise of stock options and purchases under the employee stock purchase plan	70,416 49,233
Payments for tax withholding related to vesting of restricted stock units		— (4,734)
Other financing activities		(19,977) —
Net increase in interest-bearing deposits	Net increase in interest-bearing deposits	57,243 58,909
Repurchases of common stock		
Change in customer funds, restricted from use in the Company's operations	Change in customer funds, restricted from use in the Company's operations	(266,587) 152,663
Net cash used in financing activities		(1,040,573) (881,408)
Change in customer funds, restricted from use in the Company's operations		
Change in customer funds, restricted from use in the Company's operations		
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities		

Effect of foreign exchange rate on cash and cash equivalents	Effect of foreign exchange rate on cash and cash equivalents	(28,455)	(94,972)
Net increase in cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash, and customer funds	Net increase in cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash, and customer funds	234,824	659,404
Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash, and customer funds, beginning of the period	Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash, and customer funds, beginning of the period	8,435,906	6,975,090
Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash, and customer funds, end of the period	Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash, and customer funds, end of the period	\$8,670,730	\$7,634,494
Reconciliation of cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash, and customer funds:	Reconciliation of cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash, and customer funds:		
Reconciliation of cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash, and customer funds:	Reconciliation of cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash, and customer funds:		
Cash and cash equivalents	Cash and cash equivalents		
Cash and cash equivalents	Cash and cash equivalents		
Cash and cash equivalents	Cash and cash equivalents	\$5,112,293	\$4,331,787
Short-term restricted cash	Short-term restricted cash	572,754	246,570
Long-term restricted cash	Long-term restricted cash	71,946	72,479
Customer funds cash and cash equivalents	Customer funds cash and cash equivalents	2,913,737	2,983,658
Total	Total	\$8,670,730	\$7,634,494

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

BLOCK, INC.
NOTES TO THE CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

NOTE 1 - DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Business

Block, Inc. (together with its subsidiaries, "Block" or the "Company") creates tools that empower businesses, sellers, and individuals to participate in the economy. Block is comprised of two reportable segments, Square and Cash App. Square is a cohesive commerce ecosystem that helps sellers start, run, and grow their businesses, including enabling sellers to accept card payments, providing reporting and analytics, and facilitating next-day settlement. Square's point-of-sale software and other business services help

sellers manage inventory, locations, and employees; access financial services; engage buyers; build a website or online store; and grow sales. Cash App is an ecosystem of financial products and services to help individuals manage focused on helping consumers make their money go further by providing financial tools that allow individuals enabling customers to store, send, receive, spend, invest, borrow, or save and invest their money. Cash App seeks to redefine the world's relationship with money by making it more relatable, instantly available, and universally accessible.

On January 31, 2022, the Company completed the acquisition of Afterpay Limited ("Afterpay"), a global buy now pay later ("BNPL") platform, to strengthen its position to better deliver compelling financial products and services that expand access to more consumers and drive incremental revenue for merchants of all sizes. See Note 8, *Acquisitions* for further details.

Block was founded in 2009 and has offices globally. The Company does not designate a headquarters location as it adopted a distributed work model in 2021.

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying interim condensed consolidated financial statements of the Company are unaudited. These interim condensed consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP") and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") for interim financial information. Accordingly, they do not include all of the information and footnotes required by U.S. GAAP for complete financial statements. The December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 condensed consolidated balance sheet was derived from the audited financial statements as of that date, but does not include all of the information and footnotes required by U.S. GAAP for complete financial statements.

The accompanying unaudited interim condensed consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the same basis as the audited consolidated financial statements and, in the opinion of management, reflect all adjustments of a normal recurring nature considered necessary to state fairly the Company's consolidated financial position, results of operations, comprehensive income (loss), and cash flows for the interim periods. The condensed consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of Block and its wholly-owned and majority-owned subsidiaries, including variable interest entities for which the Company is deemed to be the primary beneficiary. All intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated in consolidation. Minority interests are recorded as a noncontrolling interest, which is reported as a component of stockholders' equity on the condensed consolidated balance sheets. The interim results for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for the year ending December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, or for any other future annual or interim period.

The information included in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q should be read in conjunction with the Consolidated Financial Statements and related notes in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

Adoption of ASU 2023-08 and Recasting of Prior Period

The Company early adopted ASU No. 2023-08, *Accounting for and Disclosure of Crypto Assets* ("ASU 2023-08"), in the fourth quarter of 2023 using a modified retrospective approach. ASU 2023-08 provides guidance on accounting and disclosure of crypto assets and requires an entity to (i) subsequently remeasure crypto assets at fair value at each measurement date with changes recognized in net income, (ii) present the changes in fair value separately from changes in the carrying amount of other intangible assets in the income statement, and (iii) present crypto assets measured at fair value separately from other intangible assets on the balance sheet. Prior to the adoption of ASU 2023-08, the Company's bitcoin investment was subject to impairment losses if the fair value decreased below the carrying value during the assessed period. Impairment losses on the Company's bitcoin investment could not be recovered for any subsequent increases in fair value until the asset was sold. Upon adoption of ASU 2023-08, the Company recognized a cumulative-effect adjustment increasing bitcoin value and retained earnings by \$30.5 million as of the beginning of fiscal year 2023.

The adoption of ASU 2023-08 using a modified retrospective approach requires the Company to adopt the standard as of January 1, 2023. As such, the previously reported condensed consolidated financial statements for the three months ended March 31, 2023 have been revised to reflect the adoption of ASU 2023-08. The following table presents the effects of these changes on the Company's condensed consolidated statements of operations:

	Three Months Ended March 31, 2023		
	As Previously Reported ⁽ⁱ⁾	Adjustments ⁽ⁱⁱ⁾	As Adjusted
Net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders ⁽ⁱⁱⁱ⁾	\$ (16,838)	\$ 115,154	\$ 98,316
Net income (loss) per share attributable to common stockholders:			
Basic	\$ (0.03)	\$ 0.19	\$ 0.16
Diluted	\$ (0.03)	\$ 0.19	\$ 0.16

⁽ⁱ⁾ As reported in our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2023, filed with the SEC on May 4, 2023.

⁽ⁱⁱ⁾ The adjustment had no impact on previously reported cash flows from operating, investing, or financing activities within the Company's condensed consolidated statements of cash flows.

⁽ⁱⁱⁱ⁾ Financial statement lines item impacted within the condensed consolidated statements of operations were "Other expense (income), net" and "Provision (benefit) for income taxes".

Use of Estimates

The preparation of the Company's condensed consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenue, and expenses, as well as related disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. Actual results could differ from the Company's estimates. To the extent that there are material differences between these estimates and actual results, the Company's financial condition or operating results will be

materially affected. The Company bases its estimates on current and past experience, to the extent that historical experience is predictive of future performance and other assumptions that the Company believes are reasonable under the circumstances. The Company evaluates these estimates on an ongoing basis.

Estimates, judgments, and assumptions in these condensed consolidated financial statements include, but are not limited to, those related to accrued transaction losses, contingencies, including outcomes from claims and disputes, valuation of loans held for sale, valuation of goodwill and acquired intangible assets, determination of goodwill impairment charges, determination of allowance for loan loss reserves for loans held for investment, determination of allowance for credit losses for consumer receivables, pre-acquisition contingencies associated with business combinations, allocation of acquired goodwill to segments, assessing the likelihood of adverse outcomes from claims and disputes, reporting units, income and other taxes, operating and financing lease right-of-use assets and related liabilities, and share-based compensation.

The Company's estimates of valuation of loans held for sale, allowance for credit losses associated with consumer receivables and loans held for investment, and accrued transaction losses are based on historical experience, adjusted for market data relevant to the current economic environment. The Company will continue to update its estimates as developments occur and additional information is obtained. Refer to Note 5, *Fair Value Measurements* for further details on amortized cost over fair value of the loans, Note 6, *Consumer Receivables, net* for further details on consumer receivables, Note 7, *Customer Loans* for further details on customer loans, and Note 10, 9, *Other Consolidated Balance Sheet Components (Current)* for further details on transaction losses.

Concentration of Credit Risk

For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 and September 30, 2022 March 31, 2023, the Company had no customer that accounted for greater than 10% of total net revenue.

The Company had three two third-party payment processors that represented approximately 47%, 31% 42% and 9% 35% of settlements receivable as of September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, there were the Company had two parties that represented approximately 54% 46% and 31% 35% of settlements receivable. In both periods, all other third-party payment processors were insignificant. Certain of the Company's products are reliant on third-party service providers such as partner banks, card issuers, and payment service providers. The Company's relationships with third-party service providers may result in operational concentration risks for some of these products.

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist primarily of cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, marketable debt securities, settlements receivable, customer funds, consumer receivables, loans held for sale, and loans held for investment. To mitigate the risk of concentration associated with cash and cash equivalents, as well as restricted cash, funds are held with creditworthy institutions and, at certain times, temporarily swept into insured programs overnight to reduce single firm concentration risk. Amounts on deposit may exceed federal deposit insurance limits. The associated risk of concentration for marketable debt securities is mitigated by holding a diversified portfolio of highly rated investments. Settlements receivable are amounts due from well-established payment processing companies and normally take one or two business days to settle, which mitigates the associated risk of concentration. The associated risk of concentration for loans and consumer receivables is partially mitigated by credit evaluations that are performed prior to facilitating the offering of loans and receivables and ongoing performance monitoring of the Company's loan customers.

Sales and Marketing Expenses

Advertising costs are expensed as incurred and included in sales and marketing expenses on the condensed consolidated statements of operations. Total advertising costs were \$78.1 million and \$283.3 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, respectively, March 31, 2024 compared to \$91.6 million and \$405.6 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, respectively, March 31, 2023. The Company also records services, incentives, and other costs to acquire customers that are not directly related to a revenue generating transaction as sales and marketing expenses, as the Company considers these to be marketing costs to encourage the usage of Cash App. These expenses include, but are not limited to, Cash App peer-to-peer processing costs and related transaction losses, card issuance costs, customer referral bonuses, and promotional giveaways. These costs are expensed as incurred. The Company recorded \$214.2 million and \$693.3 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, respectively, March 31, 2024 compared to \$212.3 million and \$620.3 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, respectively, March 31, 2023 for such expenses.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Recently Adopted Issued Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted

In March 2022, November 2023, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued ASU No. 2022-01, 2023-07, *Derivatives and Hedging (Topic 815): Fair Value Hedging—Portfolio Layer Method Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures* ("ASU 2022-01" 2023-07") related. The amendments expand segment disclosures by requiring disclosure of significant segment expenses that are regularly provided to the portfolio layer method Company's chief operating decision maker ("CODM"), the amount and description of hedge accounting. The amendments allow nonprepayable financial assets other segment items, permits companies to disclose more than one measure of segment profit or loss, and requires all annual segment disclosures to be included in a closed portfolio hedge using the portfolio layer method. ASU 2022-01 also allows for multiple hedged layers to be designated for a single closed portfolio of financial assets or one or more beneficial interests secured by a portfolio of financial instruments. The Company adopted this guidance effective January 1, 2023, and has applied the guidance prospectively. The adoption of this guidance did not have a material impact on the Company's financial statements and related disclosures.

In March 2022, the FASB issued ASU No. 2022-02, *Financial Instruments—Credit Losses (Topic 326): Troubled Debt Restructurings and Vintage Disclosures* ("ASU 2022-02") related to troubled debt restructuring and vintage disclosures for financing receivables. The amendments eliminate recognition and measurement guidance for troubled debt restructurings for creditors and requires entities to change how an entity identifies its operating segments, aggregates those operating segments, or applies quantitative thresholds to evaluate if the modification represents a new loan or a continuation of the existing loan. ASU 2022-02 also enhances disclosure requirements for certain loan refinancing and restructurings made to borrowers experiencing financial difficulty and requires disclosure of current period write-offs by year of origination for financing

receivables. The Company adopted this guidance effective January 1, 2023, and has applied the guidance prospectively. The adoption of this guidance did not have a material impact on the Company's financial statements and related disclosures.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted

In June 2022, the FASB issued ASU No. 2022-03, *Fair Value Measurement of Equity Securities Subject to Contractual Sale Restrictions* ("ASU 2022-03") related to equity securities. The amendments clarify that a contractual restriction on the sale of an equity security is not considered part of the unit of account of the equity security and, therefore, is not considered in measuring fair value. An entity is prohibited from recognizing a contractual sale restriction as a separate unit of account. ASU 2022-03 also requires specific disclosures related to equity securities that are subject to contractual restrictions, including the fair value of such equity securities, the nature and remaining duration of the corresponding restrictions, and any circumstances that could cause a lapse in the restrictions, determine its reportable segments. The amendments are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, including and interim periods within those fiscal years, years beginning after December 15, 2024. Early adoption is permitted. The Company does not expect the adoption of this guidance ASU 2023-07 will impact the Company's disclosures only and the Company is evaluating the effect of adopting the new disclosure requirements.

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU No. 2023-09, *Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures* ("ASU 2023-09"). The amendments expand income tax disclosure requirements by requiring an entity to disclose (i) specific categories in the rate reconciliation, (ii) additional information for reconciling items that meet a material quantitative threshold, and (iii) the amount of taxes paid disaggregated by jurisdiction. The amendments are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024. Early adoption is permitted. The adoption of ASU 2023-09 will impact on the Company's financial Company's disclosures only and the Company is evaluating the effect of adopting the new disclosure requirements.

In March 2024, the SEC adopted rules that require registrants to provide climate-related information in their registration statements and related disclosures, annual reports, such as disclosure of material climate-related risks, Board of Directors' oversight and risk management activities, material greenhouse gas emissions, and material climate-related targets and goals. The rules will also require registrants to quantify certain effects of severe weather events and other natural conditions in their audited financial statements. As adopted, the new rules will be effective for fiscal years beginning in 2025, except for the greenhouse gas emissions disclosures, which will be effective for fiscal years beginning in 2026. On April 4, 2024, the SEC voluntarily stayed the implementation of the rules pending the judicial review of challenges to the rules in the Eighth Circuit Court of Appeals. The Company is currently evaluating the effect of adopting these new rules.

NOTE 2 - REVENUE

The following table presents the Company's net revenue disaggregated by revenue source (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Three Months Ended March 31,				
Three Months Ended March 31,				
Three Months Ended March 31,				
2024				
2024				
2024				
Revenue from contracts with customers:				
Revenue from contracts with customers:	Revenue from contracts with customers:			
Transaction- based revenue	Transaction- based revenue	\$ 1,658,668	\$ 1,517,890	\$ 4,719,027
Transaction-based revenue				\$ 4,226,566
Transaction-based revenue				
Subscription and services-based revenue				
Subscription and services-based revenue				

Subscription and services-based revenue	Subscription and services-based revenue	1,077,457	902,708	3,187,465	2,427,193
Hardware revenue	Hardware revenue	42,341	43,388	124,714	128,765
Hardware revenue					
Hardware revenue					
Bitcoin revenue					
Bitcoin revenue					
Bitcoin revenue	Bitcoin revenue	2,423,584	1,762,752	6,978,219	5,279,430
Revenue from other sources:	Revenue from other sources:				
Revenue from other sources:					
Revenue from other sources:					
Subscription and services-based revenue (i)					
Subscription and services-based revenue (i)					
Subscription and services-based revenue (i)	Subscription and services-based revenue (i)	415,443	288,803	1,133,156	818,731
Total net revenue	Total net revenue	\$ 5,617,493	\$ 4,515,541	\$ 16,142,581	\$ 12,880,685
Total net revenue					
Total net revenue					

(i) Subscription and services-based revenue from other sources relates to revenue generated primarily from Consumer the Company's Square Loans, revenue generated from consumer receivables originated through our buy now, pay later ("BNPL") platform, interest income earned on customer funds, and Commercial loans. interest income earned on funds held by Square Financial Services, Inc. ("Square Financial Services").

NOTE 3 - INVESTMENTS IN DEBT SECURITIES

The Company's short-term and long-term investments as of September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 were as follows (in thousands):

		Gross Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	
		Amortized Cost	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value
Short-term debt securities:	Short-term debt securities:					
U.S. agency securities						
U.S. agency securities						
U.S. agency securities	U.S. agency securities	\$ 92,819	\$ 1	\$ (2,079)	\$ 90,741	
Corporate bonds	Corporate bonds	272,928	5	(3,792)	269,141	
Commercial paper	Commercial paper	29,532	—	—	29,532	
Municipal securities	Municipal securities	9,401	—	(381)	9,020	
Certificates of deposit	Certificates of deposit	173,155	—	—	173,155	

U.S. government securities	U.S. government securities	592,466	9	(6,763)	585,712
Foreign government securities	Foreign government securities	3,895	—	(52)	3,843
Total	Total	\$1,174,196	\$ 15	\$ (13,067)	\$1,161,144
Long-term debt securities:	Long-term debt securities:				
U.S. agency securities	U.S. agency securities	\$ 16,120	\$ 2	\$ (252)	\$ 15,870
Long-term debt securities:	Long-term debt securities:				
Corporate bonds	Corporate bonds				
Corporate bonds	Corporate bonds	169,426	25	(759)	168,692
Municipal securities	Municipal securities	1,495	—	(259)	1,236
U.S. government securities	U.S. government securities	243,071	12	(2,679)	240,404
Foreign government securities	Foreign government securities	—	—	—	—
Total	Total	\$ 430,112	\$ 39	\$ (3,949)	\$ 426,202
Total	Total				

The Company's short-term and long-term investments as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 were as follows (in thousands):

		Gross		Gross		Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value
		Amortized	Unrealized	Unrealized	Fair Value				
		Cost	Gains	Losses					
Short-term debt securities:	Short-term debt securities:								
U.S. agency securities	U.S. agency securities								
U.S. agency securities	U.S. agency securities	\$ 96,545	\$ 16	\$ (2,120)	\$ 94,441				
Corporate bonds	Corporate bonds	368,110	2	(7,475)	360,637				
Commercial paper	Commercial paper	31,503	—	—	31,503				
Municipal securities	Municipal securities	9,884	—	(191)	9,693				
Certificates of deposit	Certificates of deposit	6,400	—	—	6,400				
U.S. government securities	U.S. government securities	580,568	6	(8,937)	571,637				

Foreign government securities	Foreign government securities	7,795	—	(255)	7,540
Total	Total	\$1,100,805	\$ 24	\$ (18,978)	\$1,081,851
Long-term debt securities:	Long-term debt securities:				
U.S. agency securities	U.S. agency securities	\$ 74,097	\$ —	\$ (3,782)	\$ 70,315
Long-term debt securities:	Long-term debt securities:				
Corporate bonds	Corporate bonds				
Corporate bonds	Corporate bonds	245,891	6	(9,171)	236,726
Municipal securities	Municipal securities	10,415	3	(664)	9,754
U.S. government securities	U.S. government securities	268,902	—	(13,210)	255,692
Foreign government securities	Foreign government securities	1,000	—	(58)	942
Total	Total	\$ 600,305	\$ 9	\$ (26,885)	\$ 573,429
Total	Total				

The amortized cost of investments classified as cash equivalents approximated the fair value due to the short-term nature of the investments.

The Company's gross unrealized losses and fair values for those investments that were in an unrealized loss position as of **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024** and **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, aggregated by investment category and the length of time that individual securities have been in a continuous loss position were as follows (in thousands):

		September 30, 2023								March 31, 2024						
		Less than 12 Months			Greater than 12 Months						Less than 12 Months			Greater than 12 Months		
		Fair Value	Unrealized Losses		Fair Value	Unrealized Losses		Fair Value	Unrealized Losses		Fair Value	Unrealized Losses		Fair Value	Unrealized Losses	
Short-term debt securities:	Short-term debt securities:															
U.S. agency securities	U.S. agency securities															
U.S. agency securities	U.S. agency securities	\$ 22,107	\$ (42)	\$ 63,635	\$ (2,037)	\$ 85,742	\$ (2,079)									
Corporate bonds	Corporate bonds	78,144	(176)	179,035	(3,616)	257,179	(3,792)									
Municipal securities	Municipal securities	—	—	9,020	(381)	9,020	(381)									

Municipal securities						
Municipal securities						
U.S. government securities						
U.S. government securities						
U.S. government securities	U.S. government securities	164,876	(293)	285,128	(6,470)	450,004
Foreign government securities	Foreign government securities	—	—	3,843	(52)	3,843
Total	Total	\$265,127	\$ (511)	\$540,661	\$ (12,556)	\$805,788
Long-term debt securities:	Long-term debt securities:					
U.S. agency securities	U.S. agency securities	\$ 8,956	\$ (44)	\$ 3,792	\$ (208)	\$ 12,748
Long-term debt securities:	Long-term debt securities:					
Corporate bonds	Corporate bonds					
Corporate bonds	Corporate bonds	134,742	(547)	10,148	(212)	144,890
Municipal securities	Municipal securities	889	(111)	347	(148)	1,236
U.S. government securities	U.S. government securities	165,440	(816)	36,033	(1,863)	201,473
Foreign government securities	Foreign government securities	—	—	—	—	—
Total	Total	\$310,027	\$ (1,518)	\$ 50,320	\$ (2,431)	\$360,347
Total	Total					

December 31, 2022						
Greater than 12						
Less than 12 Months Months Total						
	Gross	Gross	Gross			
	Fair	Unrealized	Fair	Unrealized	Fair	Unrealized
	Value	Losses	Value	Losses	Value	Losses
December 31, 2023						
Less than 12 Months						
Fair Value						
Short-term debt securities:	Short-term debt securities:					
U.S. agency securities	U.S. agency securities					
U.S. agency securities	U.S. agency securities	\$ 8,572	\$ (24)	\$ 84,628	\$ (2,096)	\$ 93,200
Corporate bonds	Corporate bonds	34,795	(423)	320,748	(7,052)	355,543

Municipal securities	Municipal securities	587	(13)	5,811	(178)	6,398	(191)
Municipal securities							
Municipal securities							
U.S. government securities							
U.S. government securities							
U.S. government securities	U.S. government securities	146,974	(839)	394,880	(8,098)	541,854	(8,937)
Foreign government securities	Foreign government securities	—	—	7,540	(255)	7,540	(255)
Total	Total	\$190,928	\$ (1,299)	\$813,607	\$ (17,679)	\$1,004,535	\$ (18,978)
Long-term debt securities:	Long-term debt securities:						
U.S. agency securities	\$ 11,501	\$ (20)	\$ 58,814	\$ (3,762)	\$ 70,315	\$ (3,782)	
Long-term debt securities:							
Long-term debt securities:							
Corporate bonds							
Corporate bonds							
Corporate bonds	Corporate bonds	33,862	(262)	201,791	(8,909)	235,653	(9,171)
Municipal securities	Municipal securities	467	(33)	8,784	(631)	9,251	(664)
U.S. government securities	U.S. government securities	54,405	(590)	201,288	(12,620)	255,693	(13,210)
Foreign government securities	—	—	942	(58)	942	(58)	
Total	Total	\$100,235	\$ (905)	\$471,619	\$ (25,980)	\$ 571,854	\$ (26,885)
Total	Total						

The Company does not intend to sell nor anticipate that it will be required to sell these securities before recovery of the amortized cost basis. Unrealized losses on available-for-sale debt securities were determined not to be related to credit related losses, therefore, an allowance for credit losses is not required.

The contractual maturities of the Company's short-term and long-term investments as of September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 were as follows (in thousands):

	Amortized		Fair Value
	Cost	Fair Value	
Amortized			
Cost			
Due in			
one	Due in		
year or	one year		
less	or less	\$1,174,196	\$1,161,144
Due in	Due in		
one to	one to		
five	five		
years	years	430,112	426,202
Total	Total	\$1,604,308	\$1,587,346

NOTE 4 - CUSTOMER FUNDS

The following table presents the assets underlying customer funds (in thousands):

		September 30, 2023	December 31, 2022		
		March 31, 2024		March 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
Cash	Cash	\$ 1,603,994	\$ 1,748,983		
Cash equivalents:	Cash equivalents:				
Cash equivalents:	Cash equivalents:				
Money market funds	Money market funds	566,451	851,296		
Reverse repurchase agreement	Reverse repurchase agreement				
(i)	(i)	743,292	580,045		
Total customer funds	Total customer funds	<u>\$ 2,913,737</u>	<u>\$ 3,180,324</u>		
Total customer funds	Total customer funds				

(i) The Company has accounted for the reverse repurchase agreement with a third-party as an overnight lending arrangement, collateralized by the securities subject to the repurchase agreement. The Company classifies the amounts due from the counterparty as cash equivalents due to their short-term nature.

The amortized cost of investments classified as cash equivalents approximated the fair value due to the short-term nature of the investments.

NOTE 5 - FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

The Company measures its cash equivalents, customer funds, short-term and long-term marketable debt securities, and marketable equity investments, and bitcoin investment at fair value. The Company classifies these investments within Level 1 or Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy because the Company values these investments using quoted market prices or alternative pricing sources and models utilizing market observable inputs. The Company measures its safeguarding obligation liability related to bitcoin held for other parties at the fair value of the bitcoin that the Company holds for other parties and classifies the liability within Level 2 because the Company uses observable market prices of the underlying bitcoin as an input for the valuation. The Company also classifies its safeguarding asset related to bitcoin held for other parties within Level 2, unless the asset's carrying amount is adjusted to reflect any actual or potential safeguarding loss events, in which case it would be classified within Level 3. The Company was not aware of any actual or possible safeguarding loss events as of September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 or December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

The Company's assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis were classified as follows (in thousands):

	March 31, 2024			March 31, 2024			December 31, 2023		
	Level 1			Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Cash equivalents:									
Money market funds									
Money market funds									
Money market funds									
U.S. government securities									
	September 30, 2023			December 31, 2022					
	Level			Level					
	Level 1			Level 1			Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Cash equivalents:									
Money market funds	\$ 861,104	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,230,924	\$ —	\$ —			
U.S. government securities	24,274	—	—	—	—	—			
Commercial paper									
U.S. agency securities	—	—	—	—	7,923	—			

Commercial paper						
Commercial paper	Commercial paper	—	23,441	—	—	25,080
Corporate bonds	Corporate bonds	—	209	—	—	—
Restricted cash:						
Restricted cash:						
Money market funds						
Money market funds						
Money market funds	Money market funds	195,075	—	—	—	—
Customer funds:						
Money market funds	Money market funds	566,451	—	—	851,296	—
Money market funds						
Money market funds						
Reverse repurchase agreement	Reverse repurchase agreement	743,292	—	—	580,045	—
Short-term debt securities:						
U.S. government securities						
U.S. government securities						
U.S. government securities	U.S. government securities	585,712	—	—	571,637	—
Corporate bonds	Corporate bonds	—	269,141	—	—	360,637
U.S. agency securities						
U.S. agency securities						
U.S. agency securities	U.S. agency securities	—	90,741	—	—	94,441
Certificates of deposit						
Certificates of deposit						
Certificates of deposit	Certificates of deposit	—	173,155	—	—	6,400
Commercial paper						
Commercial paper						
Commercial paper	Commercial paper	—	29,532	—	—	31,503
Municipal securities						
Municipal securities						
Municipal securities	Municipal securities	—	9,020	—	—	9,693
Foreign government securities						
Foreign government securities						
Foreign government securities	Foreign government securities	—	3,843	—	—	7,540
Long-term debt securities:						
U.S. government securities						
U.S. government securities						
U.S. government securities	U.S. government securities	240,404	—	—	255,692	—
U.S. government securities						
U.S. government securities						
Corporate bonds	Corporate bonds	—	168,692	—	—	236,726
U.S. agency securities						
U.S. agency securities						
U.S. agency securities	U.S. agency securities	—	15,870	—	—	70,315

Municipal securities	Municipal securities	—	1,236	—	—	9,754	—
Foreign government securities		—	—	—	—	942	—
Municipal securities							
Municipal securities							
Other:							
Other:							
Other:	Other:						
Investment in marketable equity securities	Investment in marketable equity securities	8,267	—	—	11,092	—	—
Investment in marketable equity securities							
Investment in marketable equity securities							
Bitcoin investment ⁽¹⁾							
Safeguarding asset related to bitcoin held for other parties	Safeguarding asset related to bitcoin held for other parties	—	676,363	—	—	428,243	—
Safeguarding obligation liability related to bitcoin held for other parties	Safeguarding obligation liability related to bitcoin held for other parties	—	(676,363)	—	—	(428,243)	—
Total assets (liabilities) measured		\$3,224,579	\$784,880	\$ —	\$3,500,686	\$860,954	\$ —
Total assets (liabilities) measured at fair value							

⁽¹⁾ The Company holds an immaterial amount of bitcoin for operating purposes and, given the bitcoin is held for a relatively short period of time, typically being purchased and sold within a day, the fair value approximates carrying value. Refer to Note 11, *Bitcoin* for more details.

The carrying amounts of certain financial instruments, including settlements receivable, consumer receivables, loans held for investment, accounts payable, customers payable, accrued expenses, and settlements payable, approximate their fair values due to their short-term nature. The carrying amounts of the Company's warehouse funding facilities approximate their fair values.

The Company estimates the fair value of its convertible and senior notes based on their last actively traded prices (Level 1) or market observable inputs (Level 2). The estimated fair value and carrying value of the convertible and senior notes were as follows (in thousands):

	September 30, 2023		December 31, 2022		March 31, 2024		March 31, 2024		December 31, 2023	
	Carrying Value	Fair Value (Level 2)	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Carrying Value	Fair Value (Level 2)	Carrying Value	Fair Value (Level 2)	Carrying Value	Fair Value (Level 2)
	March 31, 2024	Carrying Value	March 31, 2024	Carrying Value	Carrying Value	Fair Value (Level 2)	Carrying Value	Fair Value (Level 2)	Carrying Value	Fair Value (Level 2)
2031	2031									
Senior	Senior									
Notes	Notes	\$ 989,215	\$ 778,065	\$ 988,171	\$ 782,857					

2026	2026				
Senior Notes	Senior Notes	992,503	892,874	990,414	885,876
2027	2027				
Convertible Notes	Convertible Notes	569,530	428,035	568,535	433,082
2026	2026				
Convertible Notes	Convertible Notes	570,585	477,009	569,315	464,066
2025	2025				
Convertible Notes	Convertible Notes	995,669	925,474	993,394	943,188
2023	Convertible Notes	—	—	460,356	480,925
Total	Total	<u>\$4,117,502</u>	<u>\$3,501,457</u>	<u>\$4,570,185</u>	<u>\$3,989,994</u>

The estimated fair value and carrying value of loans held for sale and loans held for investment were as follows (in thousands):

	September 30, 2023		December 31, 2022			
	Fair		Fair			
	Carrying Value	(Level 3)	Carrying Value	(Level 3)		
March 31, 2024			March 31, 2024		December 31, 2023	
Carrying Value			Carrying Value	Fair Value (Level 3)	Carrying Value	
Loans held for sale	Loans held for sale	\$597,035	\$602,105	\$474,036	\$491,807	
Loans held for investment	Loans held for investment	227,466	236,891	123,959	126,122	
Total	Total	<u>\$824,501</u>	<u>\$838,996</u>	<u>\$597,995</u>	<u>\$617,929</u>	

If applicable, the Company will recognize transfers into and out of levels within the fair value hierarchy at the end of the reporting period in which the actual event or change in circumstance occurs. During the three and nine months ended **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024** and **September 30, 2022** **March 31, 2023**, the Company did not have any transfers in or out of Level 1, Level 2, or Level 3 assets or liabilities.

NOTE 6 - CONSUMER RECEIVABLES, NET

Consumer receivables represent amounts due from consumers for outstanding installment payments on orders processed on the Company's BNPL platform. Consumer receivables are classified as held for investment. These receivables are typically interest free and are generally due within 14 to 56 days.

The Company closely monitors credit quality for consumer receivables to manage and evaluate its related exposure to credit risk. The criteria the Company monitors when assessing the credit quality and risk of its consumer receivables portfolio is primarily based on internal risk assessments, as they provide insight into customer risk profiles and are useful as indicators of potential future credit losses. Consumer receivables are internally rated as "Pass" or "Classified." Pass rated consumer receivables generally consist of consumer receivables that are current or up to 60 days past due. Classified consumer receivables are generally comprised of consumer receivables that are greater than 60 days past due and have a higher risk of default. Internal risk ratings are reviewed and, generally, updated at least once a year. As of **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, the amortized cost of Pass rated consumer receivables was **\$1.8 billion** **\$2.0 billion** and the amount of Classified consumer receivables was **less than \$0.1 billion** **\$132.3 million**.

The following table presents an aging analysis of the amortized cost of consumer receivables by delinquency status (in thousands):

	September 30, 2023		December 31, 2022	
	March 31, 2024			
	March 31, 2024			
	March 31, 2024		March 31, 2024	
Non-delinquent loans				
Non-delinquent loans				
Non-delinquent loans	Non-delinquent loans	\$	1,467,168	\$
1 - 60 days past due	1 - 60 days past due		287,711	295,830
1 - 60 days past due				
1 - 60 days past due				

61 - 90 days past due			
61 - 90 days past due			
61 - 90 days past due	61 - 90 days past due	25,020	20,612
90+ days past due	90+ days past due	65,364	62,134
90+ days past due			
90+ days past due			
Total amortized cost	Total amortized cost	\$ 1,845,263	\$ 2,022,450
Total amortized cost			
Total amortized cost			

The amount listed as 1 - 60 days past due in the above table includes **\$216.6 million** **\$336.1 million** and **\$224.9 million** **\$365.4 million** of cash in transit as of **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024** and **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, respectively, which reflects ongoing repayments from consumers that have been sent from consumers' bank accounts but have not yet been received at the Company's bank account as of the date of the financial statements. This cash in transit as of September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022 represents 11.7% and 11.1%, respectively, of the total amortized cost of consumer receivables.

For consumer receivables, an allowance for credit losses is determined based on the probability of a default event occurring over the life of the receivables. When a consumer has not paid by the due date, it is an indication that credit risk has increased. As a result, the allowance for credit losses for that receivable is measured at an amount equal to the lifetime allowance for credit losses for increased credit risk. Lifetime allowance for credit losses is the expected credit losses that result from all possible default events over the expected life of the receivables. The allowance for credit losses on consumer receivables is a valuation account that is deducted from the carrying value of the consumer receivables.

Consumer receivables are charged off when they are over 180 days past due and as the Company has no reasonable expectation of recovery. When consumer receivables are charged off, the Company recognizes the charge against the allowance for credit losses. While the Company expects collections at that point to be unlikely, the Company may recover amounts from the respective consumers. Any subsequent recoveries following charge-off are credited to transaction, loan, and consumer receivable losses on the condensed consolidated statements of operations in the period they were recovered. The amount of recoveries for the three and nine months ended **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024** and **September 30, 2022** **March 31, 2023** were immaterial.

The following table summarizes activity in the allowance for credit losses subsequent to the acquisition of Afterpay (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended September 30,	
	2023	2022
Allowance for credit losses, beginning of the period	\$ 153,772	\$ 121,579
Provision for credit losses	60,365	53,021
Charge-offs and other adjustments	(63,143)	(28,516)
Foreign exchange effect	(680)	(4,113)
Allowance for credit losses, end of the period	\$ 150,314	\$ 141,971

	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2023	From Acquisition on January 31, 2022 to September 30, 2022	
		2023	2022
Allowance for credit losses, beginning of the period ⁽¹⁾	\$ 151,290	\$ 115,552	
Provision for credit losses	172,549	146,014	
Charge-offs and other adjustments	(172,982)	(116,624)	
Foreign exchange effect	(543)	(2,971)	
Allowance for credit losses, end of the period	\$ 150,314	\$ 141,971	

⁽¹⁾ Consumer receivables acquired from Afterpay that reflected a more-than-insignificant deterioration of credit from origination were considered purchased credit deteriorated ("PCD") receivables. For PCD consumer receivables, the initial estimate of expected credit losses was recognized in the allowance for credit losses on the date of acquisition using the same methodology as other consumer receivables.

	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2024	2023
Allowance for credit losses, beginning of the period	\$ 185,275	\$ 151,290
Provision for credit losses	60,979	43,131
Charge-offs and other adjustments	(62,133)	(52,401)
Foreign exchange effect	(2,174)	(486)

Allowance for credit losses, end of the period	\$ 181,947	\$ 141,534
--	------------	------------

NOTE 7 - CUSTOMER LOANS HELD FOR INVESTMENT AND SALE

Loans Held for Investment

The Company originates loans in the U.S. through its wholly-owned subsidiary, **bank**, Square Financial Services ("SFS") Services. The Company sells the majority of the loans to institutional investors with a portion retained on its balance sheet. Loans retained by the Company are classified as held for investment as the Company has both the intent and ability to hold them for the foreseeable future, until maturity, or until payoff. The Company's intent and ability in the future may change based on changes in business strategies, the economic environment, and market conditions. As of **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024** and **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, the Company held **\$227.5 million** **\$246.4 million** and **\$124.0 million** **\$247.6 million**, respectively, as loans held for investment, net of allowance, included in other current assets on the condensed consolidated balance sheets. Refer to Note **10.9, Other Consolidated Balance Sheet Components (Current)** for more details.

Loans held for investment are recorded at amortized cost, less an allowance for potential uncollectible amounts. Amortized cost basis represents principal amounts outstanding, net of unearned income, unamortized deferred fees and costs on originated loans, premiums or discounts on purchased loans and charge-offs. The allowance for loan losses, **and** amount of charge offs recorded, **and** amount of recoveries as of **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024** and **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** were **all** immaterial.

The Company considers loans that are greater than 60 days past due to be delinquent, and loans 90 days or more past due to be nonperforming. Loans that are 120 days or more past due are generally considered to be uncollectible and are written off. When a loan is identified as nonperforming, recognition of income is discontinued. Loans are restored to performing status after total overdue unpaid amounts are repaid and the Company has reasonable assurance that performance under the terms of the loan will continue. As of **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024** and **December 31, 2023**, the amount of loans that were identified as nonperforming loans was immaterial.

The Company closely monitors economic conditions and loan performance trends to assess and manage its exposure to credit risk. The criteria the Company monitors when assessing the credit quality and risk of its loan portfolio is primarily based on internal risk ratings, as they provide insight into borrower risk profiles and are useful as indicators of potential future credit losses. Loans are internally rated as "Pass" or "Classified". Pass rated loans generally consist of loans that are current or up to 60 days past due. Classified loans generally comprise of loans that are 60 days or greater past due and have a higher risk of default. Internal risk ratings are reviewed and, generally, updated at least once a year. As of **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024** and **December 31, 2023**, the amortized cost of Pass rated loans was **\$240.4 million** **\$260.1 million** and **\$261.4 million**, respectively, and the amount of Classified loans was **immaterial**. **immaterial** for both periods.

Loans Held for Sale

The Company classifies loans as held for sale when there is an available market for such loans and it is the Company's intent to sell all of its rights, title, and interest in these loans to third-party investors. Loans held for sale primarily include Square Loans and Cash App Borrow products. Square Loans are loans facilitated by **SFS** Square Financial Services to qualified Square sellers, while Cash App Borrow is a credit product for consumers that allows customers to access short-term loans for a small fee. Loans held for sale are recorded at the lower of amortized cost or fair value. **Square Loans that are 120 days or more past due are generally considered to be uncollectible and are written off.**

As of **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024** and **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, the Company had **\$597.0 million** **\$892.1 million** and **\$474.0 million** **\$775.4 million**, respectively, of loans held for sale, as disclosed in the Company's condensed consolidated balance sheets.

The Company aggregates loans held for sale by the intended customer of the loan product. Commercial loans held for sale include Square Loans, Consumer loans held for sale **include** primarily includes loans initiated through Cash App Borrow, and Other loans held for sale include loans outside of consumer and commercial loans.

The following table presents the Company's loans held for sale aggregated by category (in thousands):

	September 30, 2023	December 31, 2022		
	March 31, 2024		March 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
Commercial	Commercial \$ 372,922	\$ 327,449		
Consumer	Consumer 199,497	120,870		
Other	Other 24,616	25,717		
Total	Total \$ 597,035	\$ 474,036		

NOTE 8 - ACQUISITIONS

Afterpay

On January 31, 2022 (February 1, 2022 Australian Eastern Daylight Time), the Company completed the acquisition of Afterpay, a global BNPL platform. In connection with the acquisition, the Company issued 113,617,352 shares of the Company's Class A common stock. The shares issued included a deemed vested component of outstanding employee awards, based on the ratio of time served in relation to the vesting term of each award, with the unvested portion being replaced with Block's unvested replacement awards, with the same terms. The aggregate fair value of the shares issued was \$13.8 billion based on the closing price of the Company's Class A common stock on the acquisition date, of which \$66.3 million was attributed to acceleration of various share-based arrangements and was accounted for as an expense immediately post-acquisition, included as a component of general and administrative expenses in the condensed consolidated statement of operations. As of the completion of the acquisition, certain convertible notes with an

outstanding principal amount of AU \$1.5 billion (U.S. \$1.1 billion based on the closing exchange rate on the acquisition date) remained outstanding, and were redeemed on March 4, 2022. As of December 31, 2022, the Company's purchase price allocation was complete and the measurement period was closed.

The table below summarizes the consideration paid for Afterpay and the assessment of the fair value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the closing date (in thousands, except share data):

Consideration:	
Stock (113,617,352 shares of Class A common stock, excluding value accounted as post-combination expense of \$66,337)	\$ 13,827,929
Cash paid to settle tax withholding in connection with replacement awards	8,693
Total	\$ 13,836,622
Recognized amounts of identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed:	
Current assets (inclusive of cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash acquired)	\$ 653,709
Consumer receivables	1,245,508
Intangible customer assets	1,378,000
Intangible technology assets	239,000
Intangible trade name	386,000
Other non-current assets	74,232
Long-term debt - current ⁽ⁱ⁾	(1,058,065)
Current liabilities	(439,358)
Warehouse funding facilities ⁽ⁱⁱ⁾	(107,996)
Deferred tax liabilities	(190,689)
Other non-current liabilities	(63,213)
Total identifiable net assets acquired	2,117,128
Goodwill	11,719,494
Total	\$ 13,836,622

⁽ⁱ⁾ Long-term debt - current is comprised of the aforementioned Afterpay convertible notes, which were redeemed in cash at face value on March 4, 2022.

⁽ⁱⁱ⁾ Refer to Note 13, *Indebtedness* for further details.

NOTE 9.8 - ACQUIRED INTANGIBLE ASSETS

The following tables present the detail of table details acquired intangible assets as of the periods presented (in thousands):

		Balance at September 30, 2023							
		Weighted Average		Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount			
		Estimated Useful Life	Estimated Useful Life						
Balance at March 31, 2024									
Technology assets	Technology assets	5 years	\$ 381,842	\$ (181,353)	\$ 200,489		Weighted Average	Estimated Useful Life	Cost
Customer assets	Customer assets	14 years	1,440,476	(201,714)	1,238,762				
Trade names	Trade names	9 years	422,953	(90,183)	332,770				
Other	Other	9 years	13,299	(6,369)	6,930				
Total	Total		\$ 2,258,570	\$ (479,619)	\$ 1,778,951				
Balance at December 31, 2022									

		Weighted Average Estimated Useful Life	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount	
						Balance at December 31, 2023
Technology assets	Technology assets	5 years	\$ 398,665	\$ (133,116)	\$ 265,549	
Customer assets	Customer assets	15 years	1,474,163	(110,316)	1,363,847	
Trade names	Trade names	9 years	434,766	(58,352)	376,414	
Other	Other	9 years	13,701	(5,477)	8,224	
Total	Total		\$2,321,295	\$ (307,261)	\$2,014,034	

All intangible assets are amortized over their estimated useful lives.

The changes to change in the carrying value of intangible assets were as follows (in thousands):

		Three Months Ended March 31,	Three Months Ended March 31,	Three Months Ended March 31,	
		2024	2024	2024	
Acquired intangible assets, net, beginning of the period					
Acquired intangible assets, net, beginning of the period					
Acquired intangible assets, net, beginning of the period					
		Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
Amortization expense		2023	2022	2023	2022
Acquired intangible assets, net, beginning of the period	\$	1,878,238	\$ 2,148,078	\$ 2,014,034	\$ 257,049
Acquisitions		—	—	—	2,028,490
Amortization expense					
Amortization expense	Amortization expense	(74,845)	(55,867)	(185,697)	(155,288)
Foreign currency translation and other adjustments	Foreign currency translation and other adjustments	(24,442)	(61,335)	(49,386)	(99,375)
Foreign currency translation and other adjustments					
Foreign currency translation and other adjustments					

Acquired intangible assets, net, end of the period	Acquired intangible assets, net, end of the period	\$ 1,778,951	\$ 2,030,876	\$ 1,778,951	\$ 2,030,876
Acquired intangible assets, net, end of the period					
Acquired intangible assets, net, end of the period					

The estimated future amortization expense of intangible assets in future periods as of **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024** was as follows (in thousands):

Remainder of 2023	\$ 60,708
2024	222,249
Remainder of 2024	
2025	203,020
2026	188,953
2027	142,779
2028	
Thereafter	961,242
Total	\$ 1,778,951

NOTE 109 - OTHER CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET COMPONENTS (CURRENT)

Other Current Assets

The following table presents the detail of other current assets (in thousands):

	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2024		December 31, 2023
		September 30, 2023	December 31, 2022	
Inventory, net	\$ 96,398	\$ 97,703		
Restricted cash ⁽ⁱ⁾				
Restricted cash ⁽ⁱ⁾				
Restricted cash ⁽ⁱ⁾	Restricted cash ⁽ⁱ⁾	572,754	639,780	
Processing costs receivable	Processing costs receivable	386,099	298,568	
Loans held for investment, net of allowance for loan losses ⁽ⁱⁱ⁾				
Accounts receivable, net				
Prepaid expenses	Prepaid expenses	111,752	141,262	
Accounts receivable, net		127,367	140,508	
Loans held for investment, net of allowance for loan losses ⁽ⁱⁱ⁾		227,466	123,959	

Inventory, net			
Short term deposits (iii)			
Other	Other	174,197	185,485
Total	Total	\$ 1,696,033	\$ 1,627,265

(i) Includes a portion invested in money market funds. Refer to Note 5, *Fair Value Measurements* for further details.

(ii) Refer to Note 7, *Customer Loans Held for Investment and Sale* for further details.

(iii) As of December 31, 2023, includes a \$350.0 million deposit held by a processor to meet requirements related to processing volumes under an arrangement that was executed in the fourth quarter of 2023. During the first quarter of 2024, this \$350.0 million deposit was returned to the Company.

Accrued Expenses and Other Current Liabilities

The following table presents the detail of accrued expenses and other current liabilities (in thousands):

		September 30, 2023	December 31, 2022	March 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
Accrued expenses	Accrued expenses	\$ 429,022	\$ 382,571		
Customer deposits					
Accounts payable	Accounts payable	139,777	95,846		
Customer deposits		199,136	141,893		
Accrued royalties					
Accrued transaction losses	Accrued transaction losses				
(i)	(i)	71,627	64,539		
Accrued royalties		73,315	63,684		
Accrued transaction losses					
(i)	Accrued transaction losses				
Operating lease liabilities, current	Operating lease liabilities, current	52,851	66,854		
Other	Other	309,699	258,129		
Total	Total	\$ 1,275,427	\$ 1,073,516		
Total					
Total					

(i) The Company is exposed to potential credit losses related to transactions processed by sellers that are subsequently subject to chargebacks when the Company is unable to collect from the sellers primarily due to insolvency. Generally, the Company estimates the potential loss rates based on historical experience that is continuously adjusted for new information and incorporates, where applicable, reasonable and supportable forecasts about future expectations.

The following table summarizes the activities of the Company's reserve for transaction losses (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended		Nine Months Ended	
	September 30,		September 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Accrued transaction losses, beginning of the period	\$ 62,758	\$ 61,835	\$ 64,539	\$ 55,167
Provision for transaction losses	29,798	19,724	79,000	68,743
Charge-offs to accrued transaction losses	(20,929)	(20,547)	(71,912)	(62,898)

Accrued transaction losses, end of the period	\$ 71,627	\$ 61,012	\$ 71,627	\$ 61,012
---	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2024	2023
Accrued transaction losses, beginning of the period	\$ 54,042	\$ 64,539
Provision for transaction losses	30,819	24,942
Charge-offs to accrued transaction losses	(24,845)	(27,396)
Accrued transaction losses, end of the period	\$ 60,016	\$ 62,085

In addition to amounts reflected in the table above, the Company recognized additional provision for transaction losses that was realized and written-off within the same period. Such losses are primarily related to Cash App transactions, such as peer-to-peer transactions, disputes, and negative balances, that are uncertain in nature. The Company recorded \$111.1 million and \$337.3 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, respectively, for such losses. The Company recorded \$100.9 million March 31, 2024 and \$312.6 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022 March 31, 2023, respectively, for such losses.

NOTE 11.10 - OTHER CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET COMPONENTS (NON-CURRENT)

Other Non-Current Assets

The following table presents the detail of other non-current assets (in thousands):

	September 30, 2023	December 31, 2022	
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
Bitcoin investment			
(i) Property and equipment, net	\$ 316,866	\$ 329,302	
Investment in non-marketable equity securities (i)	205,144	208,880	
Investment in bitcoin, net (ii)	102,479	102,303	
Operating lease right-of-use assets			
Investment in non-marketable equity securities (ii)			
Investments in long-term debt securities			
Restricted cash	71,946	71,600	
Other	95,094	101,454	
Total	<u>\$ 791,529</u>	<u>\$ 813,539</u>	

(i) Refer to Note 11, *Bitcoin* for further details.

(ii) Investment in non-marketable equity securities represents the Company's investments in equity of non-public entities. These investments are measured using the measurement alternative and are therefore carried at cost, less impairment, adjusted for observable price changes from orderly transactions for identical or similar investments of the same issuer. Adjustments are recorded within other expense (income), net on the condensed consolidated statements of operations. Unrealized gains and losses were immaterial during the three and nine months ended **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**.

(ii) As Other Non-Current Liabilities

The following table presents the detail of **September 30, 2023**, the other non-current liabilities (in thousands):

	March 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
Operating lease liabilities, non-current	\$ 281,836	\$ 289,788
Deferred tax liabilities	27,376	35,695
Other	166,013	154,972
Total	\$ 475,225	\$ 480,455

NOTE 11 - BITCOIN

A) Company has purchased a cumulative \$220.0 million in Owned Bitcoin

The Company holds bitcoin for long term investment purposes. Investment in purposes ("bitcoin is accounted investment") and also holds bitcoin for the facilitation of customer sales and purchases of bitcoin on Cash App ("bitcoin for operating purposes"). The Company accounts for its bitcoin as an indefinite-lived intangible asset in accordance with ASC 350, Intangibles—Goodwill and does not include Other and has ownership of and control over its bitcoin.

The Company early adopted ASU No. 2023-08 in the fourth quarter of 2023 using a modified retrospective approach. Refer to Note 1, *Description of Business and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies* for further details.

The Company remeasures its bitcoin investment at fair value at the end of each reporting period with changes recognized in net income through "Other income, net" in the Company's condensed consolidated statements of operations. As of March 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023, the Company held approximately 8,038 bitcoins for investment purposes with a cost basis of \$220.0 million and a fair value of \$573.3 million and \$339.9 million, respectively, which is included within the Company's "Other non-current assets" on the condensed consolidated balance sheets. For the three months ended March 31, 2024 and March 31, 2023, the Company recognized a \$233.4 million and \$96.1 million gain, respectively, from the remeasurement of the Company's bitcoin investment.

The Company's bitcoin for operating purposes is initially recorded at cost, inclusive of transaction costs. Subsequent to purchase, any sales related to bitcoin occur at its current market price, plus a small margin. As such, any change in fair value of bitcoin purchased and sold for customer orders is captured within bitcoin revenue. Given the small amount of bitcoin for operating purposes held at any time, and that the bitcoin is held for other parties, which a relatively short period of time, typically being purchased and sold within a day, the changes in fair value are not material to the Company. As of March 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023, the Company held approximately 263 and 384 bitcoins, respectively, for operating purposes with a fair value of \$18.5 million and \$16.7 million, respectively, to facilitate the purchases and sales of bitcoin on behalf of Cash App customers. The bitcoin for operating purposes is further described in Note 12, reflected on the condensed consolidated balance sheets within "Other current assets".

B) Bitcoin Held for Other Parties. Investment in bitcoin is subject to impairment losses if the fair value of bitcoin decreases below the carrying value during the assessed period. Impairment losses cannot be recovered for any subsequent increase in fair value until the sale of the asset. The Company recorded no impairment losses in the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023. As of September 30, 2023, the cumulative impairment charges to date were \$117.7 million and the fair value of the investment in bitcoin was \$216.5 million based on observable market prices, which was \$114.0 million in excess of the Company's carrying value of \$102.5 million after impairment charges.

NOTE 12 - BITCOIN HELD FOR OTHER PARTIES

The Company allows its Cash App customers to store their bitcoin in the Company's digital wallets free of charge. The Company also holds an immaterial amount of bitcoin from select trading partners to facilitate bitcoin transactions for customers on Cash App. Other than bitcoin, the Company does not hold or store any other types of crypto-assets for customers or trading partners. The Company holds the cryptographic key information and maintains the internal recordkeeping of the bitcoin held for other parties. The Company's contractual arrangements state that its customers and trading partners retain legal ownership of the bitcoin; have the right to sell, pledge, or transfer the bitcoin; and also benefit from the rewards and bear the risks associated with the ownership, including as a result of any bitcoin price fluctuations. The customer also bears the risk of loss as a result of fraud or theft, unless the loss was caused by the Company's gross negligence or the Company's willful misconduct. The Company does not use any of the bitcoin custodied for customers or trading partners as collateral for any of the Company's loans or other financing arrangements; nor does it lend or pledge bitcoin held for others to any third parties. The Company occasionally engages third-party custodians to store and safeguard bitcoin on the Company's behalf. As of **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024** and **December 31, 2023**, an immaterial amount of the bitcoin was held by third-party custodians on the Company's behalf.

The Company records a bitcoin safeguarding obligation liability and a corresponding bitcoin safeguarding asset based on the fair value of the bitcoin held for other parties at each reporting date in accordance with Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 121 ("SAB 121"). The Company was not aware of any actual or possible safeguarding loss events as of **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024** or **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, and accordingly, the bitcoin safeguarding obligation liability and the associated bitcoin safeguarding asset were recorded at the same value.

The following table summarizes the Company's bitcoin held for other parties (in thousands, except number of bitcoin):

	September 30, 2023	December 31, 2022

Approximate number of bitcoin held for customers		25,083	25,850
Approximate number of bitcoin held for trading partners		—	62
Total approximate number of bitcoin held for other parties		25,083	25,912
 Safeguarding obligation liability related to bitcoin held for customers			
Safeguarding obligation liability related to bitcoin held for trading partners	\$	676,363	\$ 427,221
Safeguarding obligation liability related to bitcoin held for other parties	\$	676,363	\$ 428,243
Safeguarding asset related to bitcoin held for other parties	\$	676,363	\$ 428,243

	March 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
Total approximate number of bitcoin held for other parties	23,570	24,570
Safeguarding obligation liability related to bitcoin held for other parties	\$ 1,681,111	\$ 1,038,585
Safeguarding asset related to bitcoin held for other parties	\$ 1,681,111	\$ 1,038,585

NOTE 13.12 - INDEBTEDNESS

A) Notes

The 2023 Convertible Notes, 2025 Convertible Notes, 2026 Convertible Notes, and 2027 Convertible Notes (each, as defined below, and collectively referred to as the "Convertible Notes"), together with the Senior Notes (as defined below), are collectively referred to as the "Notes."

The net carrying amount of following table summarizes the Company's Notes as of September 30, 2023 were as follows March 31, 2024 (in thousands):

	Principal Outstanding	Unamortized Debt Issuance Costs	Net Carrying Value
2031 Senior Notes	\$ 1,000,000	\$ (10,785)	\$ 989,215
2026 Senior Notes	1,000,000	(7,497)	992,503
2027 Convertible Notes	575,000	(5,470)	569,530
2026 Convertible Notes	575,000	(4,415)	570,585
2025 Convertible Notes	1,000,000	(4,331)	995,669
Total	\$ 4,150,000	\$ (32,498)	\$ 4,117,502

The net carrying amount of the Notes as of December 31, 2022 were as follows (in thousands):

Principal Outstanding	Principal Outstanding	Unamortized Debt Issuance Costs	Net Carrying Value
2031 Senior Notes			
2026 Senior Notes			
2027 Convertible Notes			
2026 Convertible Notes			
2025 Convertible Notes			
Total			

	Unamortized		
	Debt Principal Outstanding	Net Issuance Costs	Net Carrying Value
2031 Senior Notes	\$ 1,000,000	\$ (11,829)	\$ 988,171
2026 Senior Notes	1,000,000	(9,586)	990,414
2027 Convertible Notes	575,000	(6,465)	568,535
2026 Convertible Notes	575,000	(5,685)	569,315
2025 Convertible Notes	1,000,000	(6,606)	993,394
2023 Convertible Notes ⁽ⁱ⁾	460,630	(274)	460,356
Total	\$ 4,610,630	\$ (40,445)	\$4,570,185

⁽ⁱ⁾Net carrying value disclosed as current portion of long-term debt within total current liabilities on the condensed consolidated balance sheet.

The following table summarizes the Company's Notes as of December 31, 2023 (in thousands):

	Principal Outstanding	Unamortized Debt Issuance Costs	Net Carrying Value
2031 Senior Notes	\$ 1,000,000	\$ (10,433)	\$ 989,567
2026 Senior Notes	1,000,000	(6,792)	993,208
2027 Convertible Notes	575,000	(5,135)	569,865
2026 Convertible Notes	575,000	(3,986)	571,014
2025 Convertible Notes	1,000,000	(3,563)	996,437
Total	\$ 4,150,000	\$ (29,909)	\$ 4,120,091

The Company recognized interest expense on the Notes as follows (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended September 30,			Nine Months Ended September 30,		
	2023	2022	2023	2022		
Contractual interest expense						
Contractual interest expense						
Contractual interest expense	Contractual interest expense	\$ 16,291	\$ 16,846	\$ 49,223	\$ 50,012	
Amortization of debt issuance costs	Amortization of debt issuance costs	2,587	2,766	7,947	8,208	
Amortization of debt issuance costs						

Amortization of debt issuance costs					
Total	Total	\$ 18,878	\$ 19,612	\$ 57,170	\$ 58,220
Total					
Total					

Convertible Notes due in 2026 and 2027

On November 13, 2020, the Company issued an aggregate principal amount of \$1.2 billion of convertible senior notes comprised of \$575.0 million of convertible senior notes due 2026 ("2026 Convertible Notes") and \$575.0 million of convertible senior notes due 2027 ("2027 Convertible Notes"). The 2026 Convertible Notes mature on May 1, 2026, unless earlier converted or repurchased, and bear a zero rate of interest. The 2027 Convertible Notes mature on November 1, 2027, unless earlier converted or repurchased, and bear interest at a rate of 0.25% payable semi-annually on May 1 and November 1 of each year.

The circumstances to allow the holders to convert their 2026 Convertible Notes and 2027 Convertible Notes were not met during the **nine three** months ended **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**. As of **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, no principal had converted and the if-converted value did not exceed the outstanding principal amount on either the 2026 Convertible Notes or 2027 Convertible Notes.

Convertible Notes due in 2025

On March 5, 2020, the Company issued an aggregate principal amount of \$1.0 billion of convertible senior notes ("2025 Convertible Notes"). The 2025 Convertible Notes mature on March 1, 2025, unless earlier converted or repurchased, and bear interest at a rate of 0.125% payable semi-annually on March 1 and September 1 of each year.

The circumstances to allow the holders to convert their 2025 Convertible Notes were not met during the **nine three** months ended **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**. As of **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, certain holders of the 2025 Convertible Notes **had** converted an immaterial aggregate principal amount of their 2025 Convertible Notes. The Company has settled the conversions through the issuance of an immaterial amount of shares of the Company's Class A common stock. As of **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, the if-converted value **of the 2025 Convertible Notes** did not exceed the outstanding principal **amount**.

Convertible Notes due in 2023

On May 25, 2018, the Company issued an aggregate principal amount of \$862.5 million of convertible senior notes ("2023 Convertible Notes"). As of the maturity date on May 15, 2023, certain holders of the 2023 Convertible Notes **had** converted an aggregate principal amount of \$401.9 million of their 2023 Convertible Notes, none of which was converted in the **nine months ended September 30, 2023**. The Company settled the conversions through the issuance of 5.2 million shares of the Company's Class A common stock and paid a total of \$461.8 million in cash to settle the remaining unconverted principal balance, and interest, as of May 15, 2023.

Convertible Note Hedge and Warrant Transactions

In connection with the offering of the 2023 Convertible Notes, the Company entered into convertible note hedge transactions ("2023 Convertible Note Hedges") with certain financial institution counterparties ("2023 Note Hedge Counterparties") whereby the Company had the option to purchase a total of approximately 11.1 million shares of its Class A common stock at a price of approximately \$77.85 per share. The total cost of the 2023 Convertible Note Hedges was \$172.6 million. In addition, the Company sold warrants ("2023 Warrants") to the 2023 Note Hedge Counterparties whereby the 2023 Note Hedge Counterparties has the option to purchase a total of 11.1 million shares of the Company's Class A common stock at a price of approximately \$109.26 per share. The Company received \$112.1 million in cash proceeds from the sale of the 2023 Warrants. Taken together, the purchase of the 2023 Convertible Note Hedges and sale of the 2023 Warrants were intended to reduce dilution from the conversion of the 2023 Convertible Notes and/or offset any cash payments the Company was required to make in excess of the principal amount of the converted 2023 **2025** Convertible Notes, as the case may be, and to effectively increase the overall conversion price from approximately \$77.85 per share to approximately \$109.26 per share. As these instruments are considered indexed to the Company's own stock and are considered equity classified, the 2023 Convertible Note Hedges and 2023 Warrants are recorded in stockholders' equity, are not accounted for as derivatives, and are not remeasured each reporting period. The net costs incurred in connection with the 2023 Convertible Note Hedges and 2023 Warrants were recorded as a reduction to additional paid-in capital on the condensed consolidated balance sheets. The Company also exercised a pro-rata portion of the 2023 Convertible Note Hedges to offset the shares of the Company's Class A common stock issued to settle the conversion of the 2023 Convertible Notes. The 2023 Convertible Note Hedges were settled and no longer outstanding as of September 30, 2023. The Company had received 3.0 million shares of the Company's Class A common stock from the 2023 Note Hedge Counterparties, of which none were received in the **nine months ended September 30, 2023**. The 2023 Warrants expire evenly over a 60 trading day period starting on August 15, 2023. None of the warrants were exercised as of September 30, 2023.

B) Revolving Credit Facility & Other

In May 2020, the Company entered into a revolving credit agreement with certain lenders, which provided a \$500.0 million senior unsecured revolving credit facility (the "2020 Credit Facility") maturing in May 2023. On May 28, 2020, the Company amended the credit agreement for the 2020 Credit Facility (the "Credit Agreement") to permit the Company's wholly-owned subsidiary, Square Capital, LLC ("Square Capital"), to incur indebtedness in an aggregate principal amount of up to \$500.0 million pursuant to the Paycheck Protection Program Liquidity Facility ("PPPLF") authorized under the Federal Reserve Act of 1913. In connection with its convertible debt offerings in November 2020, the Company entered into a second amendment to the Credit Agreement on November 9, 2020 to permit convertible debt in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$3.6 billion. On January 28, 2021, the Company entered into a third amendment to the Credit Agreement to increase the amount of indebtedness that Square Capital is permitted to incur pursuant to the PPPLF from an aggregate principal amount of up to \$500.0 million to an aggregate principal amount of up to \$1.0 billion. On May 25, 2021, the Company entered into a fourth amendment to the Credit Agreement to, among other things, extend the maturity date of the loans advanced to May 1, 2024. On January 28, 2022, the Company entered into a fifth amendment to the Credit Agreement to permit certain existing obligations of Afterpay and its subsidiaries to remain outstanding as of and after the completion of the Afterpay acquisition. On February 23, 2022, the Company entered into a sixth amendment to the Credit Agreement to, among other things, provide for a new tranche of unsecured revolving loan commitments in an aggregate principal amount of up to \$100.0 million. On June 9, 2023, the Company entered into a seventh amendment to the Credit Agreement to, among other things, extend the maturity date of the loans advanced to June 9, 2028 and provide for additional unsecured revolving loan commitments in an

aggregate principal amount of up to \$175.0 million. On March 29, 2024, the Company entered into an eighth amendment to the Credit Agreement to, among other things, provide the Company and its subsidiaries additional flexibility with respect to warehouse facilities, securitization facilities, or receivables financings involving accounts receivable or other rights to payment. The Credit Agreement also contains a financial covenant that requires the Company to maintain a quarterly minimum liquidity amount (consisting of the sum of Unrestricted Cash and Cash Equivalents plus Marketable Securities, each as defined in the Credit Agreement) of at least \$250.0 million, tested on a quarterly basis. The Company is obligated to pay customary fees for a credit facility of this size and type including a commitment fee of 0.10% to 0.20% per annum on the undrawn portion available under the 2020 Credit Facility, depending on the Company's total net leverage ratio. To date, no funds have been drawn and no letters of credit have been issued under the 2020 Credit Facility. As of September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, \$775.0 million remained available for draw, draw subject to compliance with our covenants. The Company incurred immaterial unused commitment fees during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 and September 30, 2022, respectively, March 31, 2023. As of September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, the Company was in compliance with all financial covenants associated with the 2020 Credit Facility.

Loans under the 2020 Credit Facility bear interest at the Company's option of (i) an annual rate based on the forward-looking term rate based on the Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("Term SOFR") or (ii) a base rate. Loans based on Term SOFR shall bear interest at a rate equal to Term SOFR plus a margin of between 1.25% and 1.75%, depending on the Company's total net leverage ratio. Loans based on the base rate shall bear interest at a rate based on the highest of the prime rate, the federal funds rate plus 0.50%, and Term SOFR with a tenor of one-month plus 1.00%, in each case, plus a margin ranging from 0.25% to 0.75%, depending on the Company's total net leverage ratio. The Credit Agreement also contains customary affirmative and negative covenants typical for a financing of this type that, among other things, restricts the Company and certain of its subsidiaries' ability to incur additional indebtedness, create liens, merge or consolidate or make certain dispositions, pay dividends and make distributions, enter into restrictive agreements, enter into agreements with affiliates, and make certain investments and acquisitions.

The Company also has uncommitted and unsecured lines of credit with certain third-party banks for short-term liquidity needs, subject to availability of funds, through Square Financial Services. These lines of credit were immaterial in the aggregate and there were no outstanding balances as of March 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023.

C) Warehouse Funding Facilities

Following the acquisition of Afterpay, the Company assumed Afterpay's existing warehouse funding facilities. The Company has financing arrangements with financial institutions in Australia, New Zealand, the United States, and the United Kingdom (collectively, the "Warehouse Facilities"). The Warehouse Facilities have been arranged utilizing wholly-owned and consolidated entities (collectively, the "Warehouse Special Purpose Entities ("Warehouse SPEs")) formed for the sole purpose of financing the origination of consumer receivables to partly fund the Company's BNPL platform. Borrowings under the Warehouse Facilities are secured against the respective consumer receivables.

While the Warehouse SPEs are included in our condensed consolidated financial statements, they are separate legal entities that maintain legal ownership of the receivables they hold. The assets of the Warehouse SPEs are not available to satisfy our claims or those of our creditors.

These Warehouse Facilities have termination dates ranging from December 2023 to through June 2026. As of September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, the aggregate amount of the committed and uncommitted Warehouse Facilities, using the respective exchange rates at period-end, was \$1.7 billion \$1.5 billion on a revolving basis, of which \$0.9 billion \$0.9 billion was drawn and \$0.8 billion \$0.6 billion remained available. Within the aggregate amount of facilities, the amount of uncommitted All Warehouse Facilities was \$100 million, of which none was drawn as of September 30, 2023. All facilities contain portfolio parameters based on performance of the underlying consumer receivables, which each respective region has satisfied as of September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024. None of the Warehouse Facilities contain corporate financial covenants.

All Warehouse Facilities are on a variable rate basis which aligns closely to the weighted average weighted-average life of the consumer receivables they finance. Borrowings under these facilities bear interest at (i) a base rate aligned to either the local risk free rate, such as Term SOFR and the Sterling Overnight Index Average ("SONIA") or similar, and (ii) a margin which is set for the term of the availability period. The interest expense incurred on the Company's Warehouse Facilities is included within general and administrative as part of the Company's operating expenses. Interest expense on the Company's Warehouse Facilities was \$19.7 million and \$14.7 million for the three months ended March 31, 2024 and March 31, 2023, respectively. In addition, each facility Warehouse Facility requires payment of immaterial commitment fees.

The table below summarizes the future scheduled principal payments of amounts drawn on these facilities by year of maturity the Company's Warehouse Facilities (in thousands):

		March 31, 2024	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2024
		September 30, 2023		
2024 (i)				
2024		\$	326,437	
2025			28,906	
2024 (i)				
2024 (i)				
2025 (i)				
2025 (i)				
2025 (i)				
2026				
2026				
2026	2026		555,000	
Total	Total	\$	910,343	

Total	
Total	

(i) Future scheduled principal payments in 2024 as well as a portion of 2025 are disclosed as warehouse funding facilities, current within total current liabilities on the condensed consolidated balance sheet.

NOTE 14.13 - INCOME TAXES

The Company recorded an income tax expense of \$49.5 million and \$43.8 million \$35.5 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, respectively, compared to an income tax benefit of \$17.3 million and \$17.7 million \$21.1 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, respectively, March 31, 2023. The difference between income before income tax at the U.S. federal statutory rate and the income tax expense recorded for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 is primarily due to a change in the valuation allowance in certain foreign jurisdictions, offset by the current year U.S. related to the utilization of tax loss of an entity with deferred carryovers and tax liabilities available to recognize those losses in future periods credits.

The difference between the income tax expense for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, and the income tax benefit for the three and nine months September 30, 2022 ended March 31, 2023 primarily relates to the inclusion of an entity in the annual effective income tax rate for 2023 that was not included in 2022 and a change in the mix of income by jurisdiction. In addition, for the three months ended March 31, 2023, Afterpay U.S. was included in the annual effective tax rate and had a current year loss, which generated a partial tax benefit due to the deferred tax liabilities available to recognize those losses. On October 31, 2023, Afterpay U.S. was integrated into Block Inc.'s U.S. federal consolidated filing group. As the Afterpay U.S. integration was a one-time event, there is no corresponding benefit for the three months ended March 31, 2024.

The Company is subject to income taxes in the U.S. and certain foreign tax jurisdictions. The tax provision for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 and September 30, 2022 March 31, 2023 is calculated on a jurisdictional basis. The Company estimated the worldwide income tax provision using the estimated annual effective income tax rate expected to be applicable for the full year. The Company's effective tax rate may be subject to fluctuations during the year as new information is obtained, which may affect, among other things, the assumptions used to estimate the annual effective tax rate, including factors such as the mix of forecasted pre-tax earnings in the various jurisdictions in which the Company operates, changes in valuation allowances against deferred tax assets, the recognition and de-recognition of tax benefits related to uncertain tax positions, and changes in or the interpretation of tax laws in jurisdictions where the Company conducts business.

As of September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, the Company retained a full valuation allowance on its net deferred tax assets in certain jurisdictions. The realization of the Company's deferred tax assets depends primarily on its ability to generate taxable income in future periods. The amount of deferred tax assets considered realizable in future periods may change as management continues to reassess the underlying factors it uses in estimating future taxable income.

NOTE 15.14 - STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

Common Stock

Share Repurchase Program

The In October 2023, the board of directors of the Company has two classes authorized the repurchase of authorized common stock outstanding: up to \$1 billion of the Company's Class A common stock stock. Repurchases may be made from time to time through open market purchases or through privately negotiated transactions subject to market conditions, applicable legal requirements and Class B common stock. Class A common stock and Class B common stock are referred other relevant factors. The repurchase program does not obligate the Company to as "common stock" throughout these Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements, unless otherwise noted. Holders of shares of Class A common stock are entitled to one vote per share, while holders of shares of Class B common stock are entitled to ten votes per share. Shares of the Company's Class B common stock are convertible into an equivalent number of shares acquire any particular amount of its Class A common stock and generally convert into may be suspended at any time at the Company's discretion. The timing and number of shares repurchased will depend on a variety of factors, including the stock price, business and market conditions, corporate and regulatory requirements, alternative investment opportunities, acquisition opportunities, and other factors.

During the three months ended March 31, 2024, we repurchased 3.6 million shares of its our Class A common stock upon transfer. The holders of Class A common stock and Class B common stock have no preemptive or other subscription rights and there are no redemption or sinking fund provisions with respect to such shares. All new stock options and stock-based awards are granted in Class A common stock.

Warrants

In conjunction with the 2023 Convertible Notes offering, the Company sold the 2023 Warrants whereby the counterparties have the option to purchase a total of approximately 11.1 million shares of the Company's Class A common stock at a price of \$109.26 per share. The 2023 Warrants expire evenly over a 60 trading day period starting on August 15, 2023. None of the warrants were exercised as of September 30, 2023.

In conjunction with the 2025 Convertible Notes offering, the Company sold the 2025 Warrants whereby the counterparties have the option to purchase a total of approximately 8.3 million shares of the Company's Class A common stock at a price of \$161.34 per share. The 2025 Warrants expire evenly over a 60 trading day period starting on June 1, 2025. None of the warrants were exercised as of September 30, 2023.

In conjunction with the 2026 Convertible Notes offering, the Company sold the 2026 Warrants whereby the counterparties have the option to purchase a total of approximately 1.9 million shares of the Company's Class A common stock at a price of \$368.16 per share. The 2026 Warrants expire evenly over a 60 trading day period starting on August 1, 2026. None of the warrants were exercised as of September 30, 2023.

In conjunction with the 2027 Convertible Notes offering, the Company sold the 2027 Warrants whereby the counterparties have the option to purchase a total of approximately 1.9 million shares of the Company's Class A common stock at a price of \$414.18 per share. The 2027 Warrants expire evenly over a 60 trading day period starting on February 1, 2028. None of the warrants were exercised as of September 30, 2023.

Conversion of Convertible Notes and Exercise of Convertible Note Hedges

In connection with the conversion of the 2023 Convertible Notes, the Company issued for an aggregate 5.2 million shares amount of Class A common stock as \$252.1 million. As of the maturity date on May 15, 2023 March 31, 2024, of which no shares were issued in the three \$591.1 million remained available and nine months ended September 30, 2023. The Company also exercised a pro-rata portion of the 2023 Convertible Note Hedges and received 3.0 million shares of Class A common stock from the 2023 Note Hedge Counterparties to offset the shares issued as of September 30, 2023. No shares were received in the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 authorized for repurchases.

Stock Plans

The Company maintains two share-based employee compensation plans: the 2009 Stock Plan ("2009 Plan") and the 2015 Equity Incentive Plan ("2015 Plan"). The 2015 Plan serves as the successor to the 2009 Plan. The 2015 Plan became effective as of November 17, 2015. Outstanding awards under the 2009 Plan continue to be subject to the terms and conditions of the 2009 Plan. Since November 17, 2015, no additional awards have been nor will be granted in the future under the 2009 Plan. As of September 30, 2023, the total number of shares subject to stock options, restricted stock awards ("RSAs"), and restricted stock units ("RSUs") outstanding under the 2009 Plan was 2.5 million shares.

Under the 2015 Plan, shares of the Company's Class A common stock are reserved for the issuance of incentive and nonstatutory stock options ("ISOs" and "NSOs", respectively), RSAs, RSUs, performance shares, and stock bonuses to qualified employees, directors, and consultants. The awards must be granted at a price per share not less than the fair market value at the date of grant. Initially, 30.0 million shares were reserved under the 2015 Plan and any shares subject to options or other similar awards granted under the 2009 Plan that expire, are forfeited, are repurchased by the Company, or otherwise terminate unexercised, will become available under the 2015 Plan. The number of shares available for issuance under the 2015 Plan has been and will be increased on the first day of each fiscal year, in an amount equal to the least of (i) 40.0 million shares, (ii) 5% of the outstanding shares on the last day of the immediately preceding fiscal year, or (iii) such number of shares determined by the administrator of the plan. The administrator consists of the other amount as our board of directors who then delegates the responsibilities to the compensation committee, may determine. As of September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, the total number of there were 153.2 million shares subject to stock options, RSAs, and RSUs outstanding under the 2015 Plan was 44.5 million, and 123.6 million shares were available for future issuance issuance under our 2015 Plan.

A summary of stock option activity for the nine three months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 is as follows (in thousands, except per share data):

	Number of Stock Options	Weighted Average				Number of Stock Options	Weighted Average				
		Number of	Exercise Price	Term (in years)	Intrinsic Value		Number of	Exercise Price	Term (in years)	Intrinsic Value	
Outstanding, beginning of the year	Outstanding, beginning of the year	6,739	\$ 40.37	4.02	\$ 224,484						
Granted	Granted	682	65.16								
Exercised	Exercised	(1,375)	12.06								
Forfeited											
Forfeited	Forfeited	(108)	107.06								
Expired	Expired	(25)	80.33								
Expired											
Outstanding, end of the period											
Outstanding, end of the period											
Outstanding, end of the period	Outstanding, end of the period	5,913	\$ 48.43	3.53	\$ 90,816						

Exercisable, end of the period	4,801	\$ 38.97	2.69	\$ 90,816
Exercisable, end of the period				
Exercisable, end of the period				

Restricted Stock Activity

Activity related to RSAs and RSUs during the **nine** three months ended **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024** is set forth below (in thousands, except per share data):

	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value		Number of Shares	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Unvested, beginning of the year	Unvested, beginning of the year	28,300	\$ 97.89		
Granted	Granted	25,918	64.43		
Vested	Vested	(10,325)	88.57		
Forfeited	Forfeited	(2,787)	95.60		
Unvested, end of the period	Unvested, end of the period	41,106	\$ 79.29		

As of September 30, 2023, all remaining RSAs were vested and there were no RSAs outstanding.

Share-Based Compensation

The following table summarizes the effects of share-based compensation on the Company's condensed consolidated statements of operations (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Three Months Ended March 31,				
Cost of revenue				
Cost of revenue	Cost of revenue	\$ 143	\$ 104	\$ 427
Product development	Product development	245,244	184,569	666,512
Product development				
Sales and marketing				
Sales and marketing	Sales and marketing	35,703	28,744	97,858
Sales and marketing				
General and administrative	General and administrative	64,600	49,316	179,732
General and administrative				
2024				

General and administrative						
Total	Total	\$ 345,690	\$ 262,733	\$ 944,529	\$ 794,794	
Total						
Total						

The Company recorded **\$18.5 million** \$7.0 million and **\$51.0 million** \$21.1 million of share-based compensation expense related to the Company's 2015 Employee Stock Purchase Plan during the three and nine months ended **September 30, 2023**, respectively, compared to **\$16.0 million** March 31, 2024 and **\$41.9 million** during the three and nine months ended **September 30, 2022** March 31, 2023, respectively, which are included in the table above. The total share-based compensation expense for the nine months ended September 30, 2022 also includes \$66.3 million related to the acceleration of various share-based arrangements associated with the acquisition of Afterpay, which is included in the table above.

The Company capitalized **\$9.4 million** \$6.5 million and **\$22.5 million** \$5.9 million of share-based compensation expense related to capitalized software costs during the three and nine months ended **September 30, 2023**, respectively, compared to **\$5.6 million** March 31, 2024 and **\$13.2 million** during the three and nine months ended **September 30, 2022** March 31, 2023, respectively.

As of **September 30, 2023** March 31, 2024, there was **\$3.2 billion** \$2.5 billion of total unrecognized compensation cost related to outstanding stock options and RSUs that are expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of **2.8** 2.5 years.

NOTE 16 15 - NET LOSS INCOME PER SHARE

Basic net loss income (loss) per share is computed by dividing the net loss by the weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period. Diluted net loss income (loss) per share is computed by dividing net loss income (loss) by the weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding adjusted for the dilutive effect of all potential shares of common stock. In periods when the Company reported a net loss, diluted net loss per share is the same as basic net loss per share because the effects of potentially dilutive items were anti-dilutive.

The following table presents the calculation of basic and diluted net loss income (loss) per share (in thousands, except per share data):

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2023		2023	
	March 31,		2022	
2024				
Numerator:	Numerator:			
Net loss	\$ (33,760)	\$ (18,744)	\$ (178,928)	\$ (435,384)
Numerator:				
Numerator:				
Net income				
Net income				
Net income				
Less: Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	Less: Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interests			
		(4,806)	(4,033)	(10,630)
Net loss attributable to common stockholders	\$ (28,954)	\$ (14,711)	\$ (168,298)	\$ (426,924)
Less: Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interests				
Less: Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interests				
Net income attributable to common stockholders				
Net income attributable to common stockholders				
Net income attributable to common stockholders				

Denominator:				
Denominator:				
Denominator:	Denominator:			
Basic shares:	Basic shares:			
Weighted-average shares used to compute basic net loss per share	611,276	592,672	606,767	572,234
Basic shares:				
Basic shares:				
Weighted-average shares used to compute basic net income per share				
Weighted-average shares used to compute basic net income per share				
Weighted-average shares used to compute basic net income per share				
Diluted shares:	Diluted shares:			
Diluted shares:				
Diluted shares:				
Stock options, restricted stock, and employee stock purchase plan				
Stock options, restricted stock, and employee stock purchase plan				
Stock options, restricted stock, and employee stock purchase plan				
Convertible notes				
Convertible notes				
Convertible notes				
Common stock warrants				
Common stock warrants				
Common stock warrants				
Weighted-average shares used to compute diluted net income per share				
Weighted-average shares used to compute diluted net income per share				
Weighted-average shares used to compute diluted net income per share				
Basic				
Basic				
Weighted-average shares used to compute diluted net loss per share	611,276	592,672	606,767	572,234
Net loss per share attributable to common stockholders:				
Basic	Basic	\$ (0.05)	\$ (0.02)	\$ (0.28)
Diluted	Diluted	\$ (0.05)	\$ (0.02)	\$ (0.28)
Diluted				
Diluted				

The following potential common shares were excluded from the calculation of diluted net loss income (loss) per share because their effect would have been anti-dilutive for the periods presented (in thousands):

		Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
		2023	2022	2023	2022
Three Months Ended March 31,					

		Three Months Ended March 31,			
		Three Months Ended March 31,			
		2024			
		2024			
		2024			
Stock options, restricted stock, and employee stock purchase plan					
Stock options, restricted stock, and employee stock purchase plan					
Stock options, restricted stock, and employee stock purchase plan	Stock options, restricted stock, and employee stock purchase plan	50,272	35,272	44,909	30,338
Convertible notes	Convertible notes	12,109	18,025	15,034	18,030
Convertible notes					
Convertible notes					
Common stock warrants					
Common stock warrants					
Common stock warrants	Common stock warrants	23,188	27,929	23,188	37,241
Total anti-dilutive securities	Total anti-dilutive securities	85,569	81,226	83,131	85,609
Total anti-dilutive securities					
Total anti-dilutive securities					

NOTE 17.16 - RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

In July 2019, the Company entered into a lease agreement for office space in St. Louis, Missouri, from an affiliate of one of the Company's co-founders and current member of its board of directors, Mr. Jim McKelvey, for a term of 15.5 years, with options to extend the lease term for two five-year terms. The lease possession date varied by floor, beginning in May 2020. As of **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, the Company had recorded right-of-use assets of **\$10.7 million** **\$10.8 million** and associated lease liabilities of **\$16.9 million** **\$16.6 million** related to this lease arrangement.

Under the lease agreement, the Company also has an option to terminate the lease for up to 50% of the leased space any time between January 1, 2024 and December 31, 2026, as well as an option to terminate the lease for the entire property on January 1, 2034. Termination penalties specified in the lease agreement will apply if the Company exercises any of the options to terminate the lease. On January 2, 2023, the Company notified the lessor of its intention to exercise the early termination option with respect to approximately 48% of the leased space, effective December 31, 2023. As a result, the Company paid a termination penalty of approximately \$5.2 million to exercise the option. **option in the first quarter of 2023.**

NOTE 18.17 - COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Litigation and Regulatory Matters

The Company is currently subject to, and may in the future be involved in, various litigation matters, legal claims, investigations, and regulatory proceedings.

The Company received Civil Investigative Demands ("CIDs") from the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau ("CFPB"), as well as subpoenas from Attorneys General from multiple states, seeking the production of information related to, among other things, Cash App's handling of customer complaints and disputes. In December 2023, the CFPB notified the Company, pursuant to the CFPB's Discretionary Notice and Opportunity to Respond and Advise ("NORA") process, that the CFPB's Office of Enforcement is considering recommending that the CFPB take legal action against the Company related to the topics addressed in its CIDs. The purpose of a NORA is to provide a party being investigated an opportunity to present its position to the CFPB before an enforcement action may be recommended or commenced. The Company is unable to predict the likely outcome of this matter and cannot provide any assurance that the CFPB will not ultimately take legal action against the Company or that the outcome of any such action, if brought, will not have a material adverse effect on the Company. The Company is cooperating with the CFPB and the state Attorneys General in connection with these CIDs. **inquiries.**

The Company has accrued a liability for an estimated amount in connection with these CIDs in accordance with ASC 450-20, *Contingencies: Loss Contingencies*. The accrued amount was not material as of **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**. Given the status of these matters, it is not possible to reliably determine the range of potential liability in excess of the accrued amounts that could result from these investigations. The Company regularly assesses the likelihood of adverse outcomes resulting from litigation and regulatory proceedings and adjusts the financial statements based on such assessments. The eventual outcome of these matters may differ materially from the estimates the Company has currently accrued in the financial statements.

In addition, the Company is subject to various legal matters, investigations, subpoenas, inquiries or audits, claims, lawsuits and disputes, including with regulatory bodies and governmental agencies. For example, the Company received inquiries from the SEC and Department of Justice shortly after the publication of a short seller report in March 2023. The Company believes the inquiries primarily relate to the allegations raised in the short seller report. The Company cannot at this time fairly estimate a reasonable range of exposure, if any, of the potential liability, if any, with respect to any of these matters. Although **we** the Company may be subject to an adverse decision or settlement, the Company it does not believe that the final disposition of any of these other matters will have a material adverse effect on its results of operations, financial position, or liquidity. However, the Company cannot give any assurance regarding the ultimate outcome of any of these matters, and their resolution could be material to the Company's operating results.

Purchase Commitments

During the year ended December 31, 2022, From time to time, we entered may enter into non-cancelable purchase obligations related to cloud computing infrastructure. The commitment amounts in the table below are associated with contracts that are enforceable and legally binding and that specify all significant terms, including fixed or minimum services to be used, and the approximate timing of the actions under the contracts.

As of **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, the future minimum payments under the purchase commitments were as follows (in thousands):

Payments Due By Period		
Remainder of 2023	\$	44,606
2024		300,554
Payments Due By Period		
Payments Due By Period		
Payments Due By Period		
Remainder of 2024		
2025	2025	316,425
2026	2026	263,300
2027	2027	315,100
Total	Total	<u><u>1,239,985</u></u>
Total		
Total		

Other Contingencies

The Company is under examination, or may be subject to examination, by several tax authorities. These examinations may lead to proposed adjustments to the Company's taxes or net operating losses with respect to years under examination, as well as subsequent periods. The Company regularly assesses the likelihood of adverse outcomes resulting from tax examinations to determine the adequacy of the Company's provision for direct and indirect taxes. The Company continues to monitor the progress of ongoing discussions with tax authorities and the effect, if any, on the Company's provision for direct and indirect taxes.

Management believes that an adequate provision has been made for any adjustments that may result from tax examinations. However, the outcome of tax audits cannot be predicted with certainty. If any issues addressed in the Company's tax audits are resolved in a manner not consistent with the Company's expectations, the Company could be required to adjust the Company's provision for direct and indirect taxes in the period such resolution occurs.

NOTE 19 18 - SEGMENT AND GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION

The Company reports its segments to reflect the manner in which the Company's **chief operating decision maker ("CODM")** CODM reviews and assesses performance. Accordingly, the Company has two reportable segments, Square and Cash App. **The** In the fourth quarter of 2023, the Company reorganized its business structure and moved the business activities, management, and the financial results of the Company's BNPL platform have been allocated equally to fully into Cash App. Accordingly, the segment results below include the financial results of the BNPL platform solely within the Cash App and Square segments as management concluded that the BNPL platform will contribute equally to both the Cash App and Square platforms. Further, Afterpay does not have a segment manager who reports to the CODM. Rather, the operations of Afterpay are managed by the segment managers of Cash App and Square, who are responsible for allocating resources and evaluating the performance of Afterpay. Products and services that are not assigned to a specific reportable segment, including but not limited to TIDAL, and Spiral, other emerging ecosystems, are aggregated and presented within a general Corporate and Other category. Square and Cash App are defined as follows:

- Cash App includes the financial tools available to individuals within the mobile Cash App, including peer-to-peer payments, bitcoin and stock investments. Cash App also includes Cash App Card which is linked to customer stored balances that customers can use to pay for purchases or withdraw funds from an ATM. Cash App also includes the BNPL platform.
- Square includes managed payment services, software solutions, hardware, and financial services offered to sellers, excluding those that involve Cash App.

The primary financial measures used by the CODM to evaluate performance and allocate resources are revenue and gross profit. The CODM does not evaluate performance or allocate resources based on segment asset data, and therefore such information is not included. The following tables present information on the reportable segments revenue and segment gross profit (in thousands):

Three Months Ended	Nine Months Ended
September 30, 2023	September 30, 2023

		Corporate and				Corporate and			
		Cash App	Square	Other (i)	Total	Cash App	Square	Other (i)	Total
Three Months Ended March 31, 2024									
Three Months Ended March 31, 2024									
Three Months Ended March 31, 2024									
Cash App		Cash App	Cash App	Cash App					
Revenue:									
Revenue:		Revenue:							
Transaction-based revenue	Transaction-based revenue	\$ 120,783	\$ 1,537,885	\$ —	\$ 1,658,668	\$ 389,186	\$ 4,329,841	\$ —	\$ 4,719,027
Transaction-based revenue									
Transaction-based revenue									
Subscription and services-based revenue									
Subscription and services-based revenue									
Subscription and services-based revenue	Subscription and services-based revenue	1,040,591	402,126	50,183	1,492,900	3,045,302	1,124,465	150,854	4,320,621
Hardware revenue	Hardware revenue	—	42,341	—	42,341	—	124,714	—	124,714
Hardware revenue									
Hardware revenue									
Bitcoin revenue									
Bitcoin revenue									
Bitcoin revenue	Bitcoin revenue	2,423,584	—	—	2,423,584	6,978,219	—	—	6,978,219
Segment revenue	Segment revenue	\$ 3,584,958	\$ 1,982,352	\$ 50,183	\$ 5,617,493	\$ 10,412,707	\$ 5,579,020	\$ 150,854	\$ 16,142,581
Segment revenue									
Segment revenue									
Segment gross profit (ii)	Segment gross profit (ii)	\$ 983,858	\$ 898,969	\$ 15,622	\$ 1,898,449	\$ 2,883,141	\$ 2,557,525	\$ 38,468	\$ 5,479,134
Segment gross profit (ii)									
Segment gross profit (ii)									
					Three Months Ended September 30, 2022		Nine Months Ended September 30, 2022		
		Cash App	Square	Other (i)	Total	Cash App	Square	Other (i)	Total
Three Months Ended March 31, 2023									
Three Months Ended March 31, 2023									
Three Months Ended March 31, 2023									

Cash App											
Cash App											
Cash App											
Revenue:											
Revenue:											
Revenue:	Revenue:										
Transaction-based revenue	Transaction-based revenue	\$ 118,459	\$ 1,399,431	\$ —	\$ 1,517,890	\$ 343,768	\$ 3,882,798	\$ —	\$ 4,226,566		
Transaction-based revenue											
Transaction-based revenue											
Subscription and services-based revenue											
Subscription and services-based revenue											
Subscription and services-based revenue	Subscription and services-based revenue	803,673	331,703	56,135	1,191,511	2,146,163	932,188	167,573	3,245,924		
Hardware revenue	Hardware revenue	—	43,388	—	43,388	—	128,765	—	128,765		
Hardware revenue											
Hardware revenue											
Bitcoin revenue											
Bitcoin revenue											
Bitcoin revenue	Bitcoin revenue	1,762,752	—	—	1,762,752	5,279,430	—	—	5,279,430		
Segment revenue	Segment revenue	\$ 2,684,884	\$ 1,774,522	\$ 56,135	\$ 4,515,541	\$ 7,769,361	\$ 4,943,751	\$ 167,573	\$ 12,880,685		
Segment revenue											
Segment revenue											
Segment gross profit (ii)	Segment gross profit (ii)	\$ 774,470	\$ 782,968	\$ 9,651	\$ 1,567,089	\$ 2,103,023	\$ 2,199,628	\$ 29,046	\$ 4,331,697		
Segment gross profit (ii)											
Segment gross profit (ii)											

(i) Corporate and other Other represents results related to products and services that are not assigned to a specific reportable segment, and intersegment eliminations between Cash App and Square, eliminations.

(ii) Segment gross profit for Cash App for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 and March 31, 2023 included \$8.0 million \$13.7 million and \$24.9 million of amortization of acquired technology assets expense, respectively. Segment gross profit for Cash App for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022 included \$8.5 million and \$23.8 million \$14.4 million of amortization of acquired technology assets expense, respectively. Segment gross profit for Square for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 and March 31, 2023 included \$8.5 million \$2.5 million and \$25.5 million of amortization of acquired technology assets expense, respectively. Segment gross profit for Square for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022 included \$8.6 million and \$23.8 million \$2.7 million of amortization of acquired technology assets expense, respectively. Amortization of acquired technology assets expense included in Corporate and Other was immaterial for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 and September 30, 2022 March 31, 2023.

The following table provides a reconciliation of total segment gross profit to the Company's loss income (loss) before applicable income taxes (in thousands):

Three Months Ended September 30,				Nine Months Ended September 30,			
2023		2022		2023		2022	
Three Months Ended March 31,		Three Months Ended March 31,		Three Months Ended March 31,		Three Months Ended March 31,	

		Three Months Ended March 31,					
		2024		2024		2024	
Total segment gross profit							
Total segment gross profit	Total segment gross profit	\$ 1,898,449	\$ 1,567,089	\$ 5,479,134	\$ 4,331,697		
Less: Product development	Less: Product development	713,788	548,037	2,035,397	1,531,088		
Less: Product development							
Less: Product development							
Less: Sales and marketing							
Less: Sales and marketing							
Less: Sales and marketing	Less: Sales and marketing	479,381	485,838	1,512,999	1,518,227		
Less: General and administrative	Less: General and administrative	480,885	395,437	1,463,003	1,235,306		
Less: General and administrative							
Less: General and administrative							
Less: Transaction, loan, and consumer receivable losses	Less: Transaction, loan, and consumer receivable losses	177,338	147,586	485,005	395,433		
Less: Bitcoin impairment losses		—	1,619	—	37,580		
Less: Transaction, loan, and consumer receivable losses							
Less: Transaction, loan, and consumer receivable losses							
Less: Amortization of customer and other intangible assets	Less: Amortization of customer and other intangible assets	56,965	37,361	130,917	103,414		
Less: Interest expense (income), net		(21,415)	6,042	(28,520)	34,756		
Less: Other expense (income), net		(4,262)	(18,798)	15,488	(71,036)		
Income (loss) before applicable income taxes	\$ 15,769	\$ (36,033)	\$ (135,155)	\$ (453,071)			
Less: Amortization of customer and other intangible assets							
Less: Amortization of customer and other intangible assets							
Less: Interest income, net							
Less: Interest income, net							
Less: Interest income, net							
Less: Other income, net							
Less: Other income, net							
Less: Other income, net							
Income before applicable income taxes							
Income before applicable income taxes							
Income before applicable income taxes							

Revenue

REFINITIV CORPORATE DISCLOSURES | www.refinitiv.com | Contact Us

52/103

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

Revenue by geography is based on the addresses of the sellers or customers. The following table details revenue by geographic area (in thousands):

		Three Months Ended March 31,		Three Months Ended March 31,		Three Months Ended March 31,	
		2024		2024		2024	
		Three Months Ended September 30,				Nine Months Ended September 30,	
United States		2023		2022		2023	
United States	United States	\$ 5,227,987		\$ 4,195,291		\$ 15,064,180	\$ 12,007,976
International	International	389,506		320,250		1,078,401	872,709
International	International						
Total	Total	\$ 5,617,493		\$ 4,515,541		\$ 16,142,581	\$ 12,880,685
Total	Total						

No individual country from the international markets contributed more than 10% of total revenue for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 and September 30, 2022 March 31, 2023.

Long-Lived Assets

The following table details long-lived assets by geography (in thousands):

		March 31, 2024		March 31, 2024		December 31, 2023	
		September 30, 2023		December 31, 2022			
United States							
United States	United States	\$ 7,787,309		\$ 8,023,535			
United States	United States	4,498,367		4,801,434			
Other international	Other international	1,838,864		1,858,300			
Total	Total	\$ 14,124,540		\$ 14,683,269			

Assets by reportable segment were not included, as this information is not reviewed by the CODM to make operating decisions or allocate resources and is reviewed on a consolidated basis.

In the fourth quarter of 2023, the Company reorganized its business structure and moved the business activities and management of the Company's BNPL platform fully into Cash App. The Company believes that this transition will allow it to better focus on consumer-based commerce as well as the development of its financial tools within Cash App. Accordingly, beginning in the fourth quarter of 2023, the Company will begin to report the financial results of the BNPL platform solely within the Cash App segment. The Company will also reflect this change for the applicable historical periods it presents in future filings. The Company's remaining businesses, including, but not limited to, TIDAL, TBD, and Spiral, will continue to be aggregated and presented within a general Corporate and Other category.

NOTE 20 19 - SUPPLEMENTAL CASH FLOW INFORMATION

The supplemental disclosures of cash flow information consist of the following (in thousands):

	Nine Months Ended September 30,			
	2023		2022	
Supplemental cash flow data:				
Cash paid for interest	\$	80,120	\$	42,836
Cash paid for income taxes		61,325		18,629
Supplemental disclosures of non-cash investing and financing activities:				
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for operating lease obligations		4,381		37,939
Purchases of property and equipment in accounts payable and accrued expenses		2,766		11,835
Deferred purchase consideration related to business combinations		—		14,377
Fair value of common stock issued related to business combinations		—		(13,827,929)
Fair value of common stock issued to settle the conversion of convertible notes		—		(2,551)
Fair value of common stock shares received to settle convertible note hedges		—		133,144
Fair value of common stock issued in connection with the exercise of common stock warrants		—		(806,446)
Bitcoin lent to third-party borrowers		—		5,934

NOTE 21 - SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On October 26, 2023, the board of directors of the Company authorized the repurchase of up to \$1 billion of the Company's Class A common stock. Repurchases may be made from time to time through open market purchases or through privately negotiated transactions subject to market conditions, applicable legal requirements and other relevant factors. The repurchase program does not obligate the Company to acquire any particular amount of its Class A common stock and may be suspended at any time at the Company's discretion. The timing and number of shares repurchased will depend on a variety of factors, including the stock price, business and market conditions, corporate and regulatory requirements, alternative investment opportunities, acquisition opportunities, and other factors.

	Three Months Ended March 31,			
	2024		2023	
Supplemental cash flow data:				
Cash paid for interest	\$	23,031	\$	16,680
Cash paid for income taxes	\$	38,652	\$	18,652
Supplemental disclosures of non-cash investing and financing activities:				
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for operating lease obligations	\$	9,416	\$	518
Purchases of property and equipment in accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$	3,577	\$	6,580

Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

You should read the following discussion and analysis in conjunction with the information set forth within the condensed consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto included elsewhere in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, as well as our Annual Report on Form 10-K. The statements in this discussion regarding our expectations of our future performance, liquidity and capital resources, our plans, estimates, beliefs and expectations that involve risks and uncertainties, and other non-historical statements in this discussion are forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements are subject to numerous risks and uncertainties, including, but not limited to, the risks and uncertainties described under "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q. Our actual results may differ materially from those contained in or implied by any forward-looking statements.

Overview

We launched the Square ecosystem in February 2009 to enable businesses ("sellers") to accept card payments, an important capability that was previously inaccessible to many businesses. We have expanded to provide sellers additional products and services and to give them access to a cohesive ecosystem of tools to help them manage and grow their businesses. Similarly, with Cash App, we have built an ecosystem of financial products and services to help individuals manage their money. In January 2022, we completed the acquisition of Afterpay, a buy now, pay later ("BNPL") platform that facilitates commerce between retail merchants and consumers by allowing retail merchant clients to offer their customers the ability to buy goods and services on a BNPL basis. In addition, we also operate TIDAL, a global platform for musicians and fans, and TBD, an open developer platform, to contribute to our purpose of economic empowerment.

We delivered strong growth across our primary ecosystems in the first quarter of 2023. Gross 2024, with gross profit was \$1.9 billion of \$2.1 billion, up 21% 22% year over year, driven primarily by our Cash App and Square ecosystems.

Cash App generated gross profit of \$983.9 million \$1.3 billion in the first quarter of 2023, 2024, up 27% 25% year over year. Performance was driven by growth in transacting actives and adoption of strength across our broader ecosystem, including financial services products.

Square generated gross profit of \$899.0 million \$820.3 million in the **third** first quarter of 2023 2024, up 15% 19% year over year, as we continued to make progress growing upmarket with larger sellers driven by notable strength in our banking products and optimizing our go-to-market strategies, international markets.

In the **third** first quarter of 2023 2024, operating loss income was \$9.9 million \$249.7 million and Adjusted Operating Income was \$89.7 million \$364.3 million, a decrease compared to an operating loss of 80% \$6.2 million and an increase Adjusted Operating Income of 179% year over year, respectively. \$51.0 million in the first quarter of 2023. For the same period, net loss income attributable to common stockholders was \$29.0 \$472.0 million an increase of 97%, year over year, and Adjusted EBITDA was \$477.5 million \$705.1 million, an increase compared to a net income attributable to common stockholders of 46% year over year. We will continue to review our organizational structure \$98.3 million and expenditures with Adjusted EBITDA of \$368.4 million in the first quarter of 2023. Net income for the first quarter of 2024 and 2023 included a view to identifying areas where we can be more cost efficient as we focus on driving efficiencies to deliver long-term growth. This involves implementing greater expense discipline, including instituting a cap on gain of \$233.4 million and \$96.1 million, respectively, from the number of employees at the company, which will involve reducing the levels remeasurement of our workforce, and reassessing certain contractual vendor arrangements. We may incur expenses, including restructuring costs, in the short term to implement these initiatives, but we expect to benefit from these actions in future periods. bitcoin investment.

Refer to the *Key Operating Metrics and Non-GAAP Financial Measures* section below for reconciliations of non-GAAP financial measures to their nearest generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") equivalents.

In 2023, we sharpened our focus on our organizational structure and expenditures with a view to identifying areas where we can be more cost efficient as we focus on disciplined growth and pursuing cost efficiencies. In November 2023, we announced we would implement an absolute cap of 12,000 on the number of employees we have at our company. We plan to operate below this cap through a combination of performance management, the centralization of teams and functions to reduce duplication, and prioritization of our scope. In the first quarter of 2024, we continued to make progress on these goals. We expect to continue these efforts through the remainder of 2024, including implementing greater expense discipline and reassessing certain contractual vendor arrangements. To date, we have recorded \$121.6 million of severance and other related expenses, of which \$17.6 million was recorded in the quarter ended March 31, 2024. We may continue to incur expenses, including restructuring costs, in the short term to implement these initiatives, but we expect to benefit from these actions in future periods.

37

We ended the **third** first quarter of 2023 2024 with \$8.1 billion \$8.0 billion in available liquidity, including \$7.3 billion with \$7.2 billion in cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash, and investments in marketable debt securities, and \$775.0 as well as an undrawn amount of \$775.0 million available to be withdrawn from under our revolving credit facility. This represents an increase of \$608.5 million \$304.8 million from the end of 2022, including a \$461.8 million cash payment for the settlement of the outstanding 2023 Convertible Notes that matured in May 2023.

On October 26, 2023, the board of directors of the Company authorized the repurchase of up to \$1 billion of the Company's our Class A common stock. The goal of the program is to offset a portion of the dilution associated with stock-based share-based compensation issued to employees as part of the Company's overall compensation program. The timing and amount of shares repurchased will depend on a variety of factors, including the stock price, business and market conditions, corporate and regulatory requirements, alternative investment opportunities, acquisition opportunities, and other factors. To date, we have purchased \$408.9 million of our Class A common stock under this program, of which \$252.1 million was purchased in the first quarter of 2024.

Results of Operations

Revenue (in thousands, except for percentages)

	Three Months Ended			
	March 31,			
	2024	2023	\$ Change	% Change
Transaction-based revenue	\$ 1,511,209	\$ 1,422,705	\$ 88,504	6 %
Subscription and services-based revenue	1,682,294	1,366,224	316,070	23 %
Hardware revenue	32,501	37,451	(4,950)	NM ⁽ⁱ⁾
Bitcoin revenue	2,731,124	2,163,751	567,373	26 %
Total net revenue	\$ 5,957,128	\$ 4,990,131	\$ 966,997	19 %

⁽ⁱ⁾Not meaningful ("NM")

Total net revenue for the three months ended March 31, 2024 increased by \$967.0 million, or 19%, compared to the three months ended March 31, 2023. Bitcoin revenue increased by \$567.4 million for the three months ended March 31, 2024 compared to the three months ended March 31, 2023. Excluding bitcoin revenue, total net revenue increased by \$399.6 million, or 14%, in the three months ended March 31, 2024 compared to the three months ended March 31, 2023.

Transaction-based revenue for the three months ended March 31, 2024 increased by \$88.5 million, or 6%, compared to the three months ended March 31, 2023, driven primarily by growth in Gross Payment Volume ("GPV"), which grew by 6% in the same period. The growth in Square GPV was driven by improvements in both card-present and

card-not-present volumes as a result of growth from in-person and online channels, as well as growth in our international markets. See below in *Key Operating Metrics and Non-GAAP Financial Measures* for further discussion of GPV.

We have historically,

Subscription and services-based revenue for the three months ended March 31, 2024 increased by \$316.1 million, or 23%, compared to the three months ended March 31, 2023. This increase was primarily due to growth in Cash App's financial service-related products, including in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, allocated the financial results from our Cash App Card, BNPL platform, equally and Cash App Borrow, as well as revenue from Square banking products, which primarily include Square Loans, Instant Transfer, and Square Debit Card. Revenue generated from the BNPL platform was \$283.5 million and \$223.7 million for the three months ended March 31, 2024 and March 31, 2023, respectively.

Bitcoin revenue for the three months ended March 31, 2024 increased by \$567.4 million, or 26%, compared to the three months ended March 31, 2023. As bitcoin revenue is the total sale amount of bitcoin to customers, the amount of bitcoin revenue recognized will fluctuate depending on customer demand as well as changes in the market price of bitcoin. The increase in the three months ended March 31, 2024 was driven by an increase in the average market price of bitcoin, partially offset by a decrease in the quantity of bitcoin sold to customers, compared to the three months ended March 31, 2023. While bitcoin contributed 46% and 43% of the total revenue for the three months ended March 31, 2024 and March 31, 2023, respectively, gross profit generated from bitcoin was only 4% and 3%, respectively, of the total gross profit for both the three months ended March 31, 2024 and 2023.

Cost of Revenue (in thousands, except for percentages)

	Three Months Ended March 31,			
	2024	2023	\$ Change	% Change
Transaction-based costs	\$ 873,165	\$ 820,787	\$ 52,378	6 %
Subscription and services-based costs	269,668	264,092	5,576	2 %
Hardware costs	50,785	58,785	(8,000)	NM (0)
Bitcoin costs	2,651,010	2,113,375	537,635	25 %
Amortization of acquired technology assets	18,027	18,508	(481)	NM (0)
Total cost of revenue	\$ 3,862,655	\$ 3,275,547	\$ 587,108	18 %

(0) Not meaningful ("NM")

Total cost of revenue for the three months ended March 31, 2024 increased by \$587.1 million, or 18%, compared to the three months ended March 31, 2023. Bitcoin costs of revenue, which increased by \$537.6 million in the three months ended March 31, 2024, compared to the three months ended March 31, 2023, was the primary driver of the increase in total cost of revenue, with the remaining increase related to an increase in Square GPV. Excluding bitcoin costs of revenue, total cost of revenue increased by approximately \$49.5 million, or 4%, in the three months ended March 31, 2024, compared to the three months ended March 31, 2023.

Transaction-based costs for the three months ended March 31, 2024 increased by \$52.4 million, or 6%, compared to the three months ended March 31, 2023, in line with GPV growth of 6% in the same periods.

Subscription and services-based costs for the three months ended March 31, 2024 increased by \$5.6 million, or 2%, compared to the three months ended March 31, 2023. The increase in the three months ended March 31, 2024 was driven by growth in Cash App's financial service-related products, including Cash App Card and related processing costs and fees, which was more than offset by favorable terms on such processing costs due to a contract renewal executed during the third quarter of 2023.

Bitcoin costs for the three months ended March 31, 2024 increased by \$537.6 million, or 25%, compared to the three months ended March 31, 2023. Bitcoin costs are comprised of the total amount we pay to purchase bitcoin, which fluctuates in line with bitcoin revenue.

Operating Expenses (in thousands, except for percentages)

	Three Months Ended March 31,			
	2024	2023	\$ Change	% Change
Product development	\$ 720,574	\$ 626,937	\$ 93,637	15 %
% of total net revenue	12 %	13 %		
% of total gross profit	34 %	37 %		
Sales and marketing	\$ 443,885	\$ 496,011	\$ (52,126)	(11)%
% of total net revenue	7 %	10 %		
% of total gross profit	21 %	29 %		
General and administrative	\$ 471,260	\$ 432,825	\$ 38,435	9 %
% of total net revenue	8 %	9 %		
% of total gross profit	23 %	25 %		
Transaction, loan, and consumer receivable losses	\$ 165,729	\$ 127,896	\$ 37,833	30 %

% of total net revenue	3 %	3 %				
% of total gross profit	8 %	7 %				
Amortization of customer and other acquired intangible assets	\$ 43,282	\$ 37,087	\$ 6,195			17 %
% of total net revenue	1 %	1 %				
% of total gross profit	2 %	2 %				
Total operating expenses	\$ 1,844,730	\$ 1,720,756	\$ 123,974			7 %

Product development expenses for the three months ended March 31, 2024 increased by \$93.6 million, or 15%, compared to the three months ended March 31, 2023, due primarily to the following:

- an increase of \$43.9 million in personnel costs for the three months ended March 31, 2024 related to an increase in headcount among our engineering teams, as we continue to develop and diversify our products. This increase in product development personnel costs also includes an increase in share-based compensation expense of \$24.1 million for the three months ended March 31, 2024; and
- an increase of \$43.5 million in software and cloud computing infrastructure fees for the three months ended March 31, 2024, as a result of increased capacity needs and expansion of our cloud-based services.

Sales and marketing expenses for the three months ended March 31, 2024 decreased by \$52.1 million, or 11%, compared to the three months ended March 31, 2023, primarily due to a release of chargeback losses of \$27.3 million and a decrease in both Cash App marketing and other advertising efforts as we have continued to focus on expense discipline.

General and administrative expenses for the three months ended March 31, 2024 increased by \$38.4 million, or 9%, compared to the three months ended March 31, 2023, primarily due to a charge of \$32.2 million recognized during the first quarter of 2024 related to certain purchase considerations related to the TIDAL acquisition that had been previously withheld for post-acquisition activities.

Transaction, loan, and consumer receivable losses for the three months ended March 31, 2024 increased by \$37.8 million, or 30%, compared to the three months ended March 31, 2023, primarily due to:

- an increase in loan losses of \$53.5 million for the three months ended March 31, 2024, primarily due to increased loan volumes; partially offset by
- a decrease in transaction losses of \$15.7 million for the three months ended March 31, 2024, primarily due to a release of previously established risk loss provisions related to prior periods.

Interest Expense (Income), Net, and Other Expense (Income), Net (in thousands, except for percentages)

	Three Months Ended March 31,			
			\$ Change	% Change
	2024	2023		
Interest income, net	\$ (18,745)	\$ (3,161)	\$ (15,584)	493 %
Other income, net	\$ (237,824)	\$ (77,717)	\$ (160,107)	206 %

Interest income, net, for the three months ended March 31, 2024 increased by \$15.6 million, compared to the three months ended March 31, 2023, driven by an increase in interest income received as a result of both higher interest rates and investment balances.

Other income, net, of \$237.8 million for the three months ended March 31, 2024 was primarily driven by a gain of \$233.4 million from the remeasurement of our bitcoin investment. Refer to Note 11, *Bitcoin* within Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for further details. Other income, net, of \$77.7 million for the three months ended March 31, 2023 was primarily due to a gain of \$96.1 million from the remeasurement of our bitcoin investment, partially offset by unrealized losses on certain marketable and non-marketable investments.

Segment Results

Square Results

The following table provides a summary of the revenue and gross profit for our Square segment for the three months ended March 31, 2024 and March 31, 2023 (in thousands, except for percentages):

	Three Months Ended March 31,			
			\$ Change	% Change
	2024	2023		
Segment net revenue	\$ 1,730,037	\$ 1,555,377	\$ 174,660	11 %
Segment cost of revenue	909,765	863,815	45,950	5 %

Segment gross profit	\$ 820,272	\$ 691,562	\$ 128,710	19 %
----------------------	------------	------------	------------	------

Revenue

Revenue for the Square segment for the three months ended March 31, 2024 increased by \$174.7 million, or 11%, compared to the three months ended March 31, 2023. The increase was primarily due to growth in Square GPV as well as growth in Square Banking products, which primarily include Square Loans, Instant Transfer, and Square Debit Card.

Cost of Revenue

Cost of revenue for the Square segment for the three months ended March 31, 2024 increased by \$46.0 million, or 5%, compared to the three months ended March 31, 2023. The increase was primarily due to an increase in Square GPV and an increase in Square Banking services.

Cash App Results

The following table provides a summary of the revenue and gross profit for our Cash App segment for the three months ended March 31, 2024 and March 31, 2023 (in thousands, except for percentages):

	Three Months Ended March 31,			
	2024	2023	\$ Change	% Change
Segment net revenue	\$ 4,172,904	\$ 3,384,162	\$ 788,742	23 %
Segment cost of revenue	2,914,377	2,374,209	540,168	23 %
Segment gross profit	\$ 1,258,527	\$ 1,009,953	\$ 248,574	25 %

Revenue

Revenue for the Cash App segment for the three months ended March 31, 2024 increased by \$788.7 million, or 23%, compared to the three months ended March 31, 2023. The increase was due to the Cash App items referenced within the Company's overall revenue discussion. While bitcoin revenue contributed 65% and Square segments. In 64% of Cash App revenue for three months ended March 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively, gross profit generated from bitcoin was only 6% and 5% of Cash App gross profit for the fourth quarter three months ended March 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

Excluding \$2.7 billion in bitcoin revenue for the three months ended March 31, 2024, Cash App revenue increased by \$221.4 million, or 18%, compared to the three months ended March 31, 2023.

Cost of 2023, we changed our management reporting structure and moved the business activities and management Revenue

Cost of our BNPL platform fully under Cash App. We believe that this transition will allow us to better focus on consumer based commerce as well as the development of its financial tools within Cash App. Accordingly, beginning in the fourth quarter of 2023, we will update our segment reporting to incorporate the financial results of the BNPL platform within revenue for the Cash App segment rather than allocating 50% for the three months ended March 31, 2024 increased by \$540.2 million, or 23%, compared to the three months ended March 31, 2023. The increase was due to the items referenced within the Company's overall cost of revenue and gross profit from our BNPL platform to each discussion. Excluding \$2.7 billion in bitcoin cost of Square and Cash App. We will also reflect this change revenue for the applicable historical periods we present in our future filings. three months ended March 31, 2024, Cash App cost of revenue increased by approximately \$2.5 million, or 1%, compared to the three months ended March 31, 2023.

Key Operating Metrics and Non-GAAP Financial Measures

We collect and analyze operating and financial data to evaluate the health of our business, allocate our resources, and assess our performance. In addition to total net revenue, operating income (loss), net income (loss), and other results reported under GAAP, the following table sets forth key operating metrics and non-GAAP financial measures we use to evaluate our business. We believe these metrics and measures are useful to facilitate period-to-period comparisons of our business, and to facilitate comparisons of our performance to that of other payment solution providers.

Three Months Ended March 31,	Three Months Ended March 31,	Three Months Ended March 31,
2024	2024	2024

	Three Months Ended September 30,				Nine Months Ended September 30,			
	2023	2022	2023	2022				
Gross Payment Volume (GPV) (in millions)								
	2023	2022	2023	2022				
Gross Payment Volume (GPV) (in millions)								
Gross Payment Volume ("GPV") (in millions)	\$ 60,076	\$ 54,373	\$ 170,205	\$ 150,376				
Gross Payment Volume (GPV) (in millions)								
Adjusted Operating Income (Loss) (in thousands)	\$ 89,749	\$ 32,167	\$ 166,222	\$ (113,544)				
Adjusted Operating Income (in thousands)								
Adjusted Operating Income (in thousands)								
Adjusted Operating Income (in thousands)								
Adjusted EBITDA (in thousands)								
Adjusted EBITDA (in thousands)								
Adjusted EBITDA	Adjusted EBITDA							
(in thousands)	(in thousands)	\$ 477,488	\$ 327,360	\$ 1,230,257	\$ 710,063			
Adjusted Net Income Per Share:	Adjusted Net Income Per Share:							
Basic	Basic							
Basic	Basic	\$ 0.57	\$ 0.44	\$ 1.39	\$ 0.83			
Diluted	Diluted	\$ 0.55	\$ 0.42	\$ 1.35	\$ 0.78			
Diluted	Diluted							
Diluted	Diluted							

Gross Payment Volume (GPV)

GPV includes Square GPV and Cash App Business GPV. Square GPV is defined as the total dollar amount of all card payments processed by sellers using Square, net of refunds, and ACH transfers. Cash App Business GPV is comprised of Cash App activity related to peer-to-peer transactions received by business accounts, and peer-to-peer payments sent from a credit card. GPV does not include transactions from our BNPL platform because GPV is related only to transaction-based revenue and not to subscription and services-based revenue.

Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted Net Income Per Share ("Adjusted EPS") and Adjusted Operating Income

Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted EPS are non-GAAP financial measures that represent our net income (loss) and net income (loss) per share, adjusted to eliminate the effect of items as described below. Adjusted Operating Income is a non-GAAP financial measure that represents our operating income (loss), adjusted to eliminate the effect of items as described below.

We have included these non-GAAP financial measures in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q because they are key measures used by our management to evaluate our operating performance, generate future operating plans, and make strategic decisions, including those relating to operating expenses and the allocation of internal resources. Accordingly, we believe these measures provide useful information to investors and others in understanding and evaluating our operating results in the same manner as our management and board of directors. In addition, they provide useful measures for period-to-period comparisons of our business, as they remove the effect of certain non-cash items and certain variable charges that do not vary with our operations.

- We believe it is useful to exclude certain non-cash charges, such as amortization of intangible assets, and share-based compensation expenses, from our non-GAAP financial measures because the amount of such expenses in any specific period may not directly correlate to the underlying performance of our business operations.
- We believe that excluding the expense related to amortization of debt discount and issuance costs from our non-GAAP measures is useful to investors because such incremental non-cash interest expense does not represent a current or future cash outflow for the Company and is therefore not indicative of our continuing operations or

meaningful when comparing current results to past results. Additionally, for purposes of calculating diluted Adjusted EPS, we add back cash interest expense on convertible notes, as if converted at the beginning of the period, if the impact is dilutive.

- We exclude the following from non-GAAP financial measures because we do not believe that these items are reflective of our ongoing business operations: gain or loss on the disposal of property and equipment; gain or loss on revaluation of equity investments; gain or loss from the remeasurement of our bitcoin investment, and bitcoin impairment losses on our bitcoin investment in bitcoin, (prior to the adoption of ASU 2023-08), as applicable.
- To aid in comparability of our results across periods, we also exclude certain acquisition related acquisition-related and integration costs associated with business combinations, various restructuring and various other costs, that and goodwill impairment charges, each of which are not normal operating expenses. **Acquisition related** **Acquisition-related** costs include amounts paid to redeem acquirees' unvested share-based compensation awards, charges associated with holdback liabilities, and legal, accounting, valuation, and due diligence costs. Integration costs include advisory and other professional services or consulting fees necessary to integrate acquired businesses. **Other Restructuring and other** costs that are not reflective of our core business operating expenses may include severance costs, contingent losses, impairment charges, and certain litigation and regulatory charges. We also add back the impact of the acquired deferred revenue and deferred cost adjustment, which was written down to fair value in purchase accounting.

In addition to the items above, Adjusted EBITDA as a non-GAAP financial measure also excludes depreciation and amortization, other cash interest income and expense, and other income and expense.

Non-GAAP financial measures have limitations, should be considered as supplemental in nature, and are not meant as a substitute for the related financial information prepared in accordance with GAAP. These limitations include the following:

- share-based compensation expense has been, and will continue to be for the foreseeable future, a significant recurring expense in our business and an important part of our compensation strategy;
- the intangible assets being amortized may have to be replaced in the future, and the non-GAAP financial measures do not reflect cash capital expenditure requirements for such replacements or for new capital expenditures or other capital commitments; and
- non-GAAP measures do not reflect changes in, or cash requirements for, our working capital needs.

In addition to the limitations above, Adjusted EBITDA as a non-GAAP financial measure does not reflect the effect of depreciation and amortization expense and related cash capital requirements, income taxes that may represent a reduction in cash available to us, and the effect of foreign currency exchange gains or losses, which is included in other income and expense.

In view of the limitations associated with Adjusted EBITDA, we also present Adjusted Operating Income (Loss), which is a non-GAAP financial measure that excludes certain expenses that we believe are not reflective of our core operating performance, including amortization of intangible assets, bitcoin investment impairment losses (prior to the adoption of ASU 2023-08), acquisition-related accelerated share-based compensation expenses, and acquisition-related, integration, and other costs, costs, and goodwill impairment charges. Adjusted Operating Income (Loss) does however include the effect of share-based compensation expense, which is a significant recurring expense in our business and an important part of our compensation strategy, as well as depreciation expense.

Other companies, including companies in our industry, may calculate the non-GAAP financial measures differently or not at all, which reduces their usefulness as comparative measures.

Because of these limitations, you should consider the non-GAAP financial measures alongside other financial performance measures, including net income (loss) and our other financial results presented in accordance with GAAP.

The following table presents a reconciliation of operating income (loss) to Adjusted Operating Income (Loss) for each of the periods indicated (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended		Nine Months Ended	
	September 30,		September 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Operating loss	\$ (9,908)	\$ (48,789)	\$ (148,187)	\$ (489,351)
Amortization of acquired technology assets	17,880	18,506	54,780	51,874
Acquisition-related, integration and other costs	24,812	23,470	128,712	116,602
Bitcoin impairment losses	—	1,619	—	37,580
Amortization of customer and other acquired intangible assets	56,965	37,361	130,917	103,414
Acquisition-related share-based acceleration costs	—	—	—	66,337
Adjusted Operating Income (Loss)	<u>\$ 89,749</u>	<u>\$ 32,167</u>	<u>\$ 166,222</u>	<u>\$ (113,544)</u>

Three Months Ended
March 31,

	2024	2023
Operating income (loss)	\$ 249,743	\$ (6,172)
Amortization of acquired technology assets	18,027	18,508
Acquisition-related and integration costs	32,512	1,479
Restructuring and other charges	14,063	72
Restructuring share-based compensation	6,637	—
Amortization of customer and other acquired intangible assets	43,282	37,087
Adjusted Operating Income	\$ 364,264	\$ 50,974

The following table presents a reconciliation of net income (loss) to Adjusted EBITDA for each of the periods indicated (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2024	
	2024	
	2024	
Net income attributable to common stockholders		
Net income attributable to common stockholders		
Net income attributable to common stockholders		
Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interests		
Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interests		
Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interests		
Net income		
Net income		
Net income		
Share-based compensation expense		
Share-based compensation expense		
Share-based compensation expense		
Restructuring share-based compensation expense		
Restructuring share-based compensation expense		
Restructuring share-based compensation expense		
Depreciation and amortization		
Depreciation and amortization		
Depreciation and amortization		
Acquisition-related and integration costs		
Acquisition-related and integration costs		

Acquisition-related and integration costs					
Restructuring and other charges					
Restructuring and other charges					
Restructuring and other charges					
Interest income, net					
Interest income, net					
Interest income, net					
Other income, net					
Other income, net					
Other income, net					
	Three Months Ended September 30,			Nine Months Ended September 30,	
Provision (benefit) for income taxes					
	2023	2022		2023	2022
Net loss attributable to common stockholders	\$ (28,954)	\$ (14,711)		\$ (168,298)	\$ (426,924)
Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	(4,806)	(4,033)		(10,630)	(8,460)
Net loss	(33,760)	(18,744)		(178,928)	(435,384)
Share-based compensation expense	345,690	262,733		944,529	794,794
Depreciation and amortization	115,518	88,721		303,236	249,616
Acquisition-related, integration and other costs	24,812	23,470		128,712	116,602
Interest expense (income), net	(21,415)	6,042		(28,520)	34,756
Other expense (income), net	(4,262)	(18,798)		15,488	(71,036)
Bitcoin impairment losses	—	1,619		—	37,580
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	49,529	(17,289)		43,773	(17,687)
Provision (benefit) for income taxes					
Loss (gain) on disposal of property and equipment					
Loss (gain) on disposal of property and equipment					
Loss (gain) on disposal of property and equipment	1,355	(447)		1,889	635
Acquired deferred revenue and cost adjustment	21	53		78	187
Acquired deferred revenue and cost adjustment					
Adjusted EBITDA	Adjusted EBITDA	\$ 477,488	\$ 327,360	\$ 1,230,257	\$ 710,063
Adjusted EBITDA					
Adjusted EBITDA					

The following table presents a reconciliation of net income (loss) to Adjusted Net Income **and Adjusted EPS (Loss) Per Share** for each of the periods indicated (in thousands, except per share data):

	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2024	
	2024	
	2024	
Net income attributable to common stockholders		
Net income attributable to common stockholders		
Net income attributable to common stockholders		
Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interests		
Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interests		
Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interests		
Net income		
Net income		
Net income		
Share-based compensation expense		
Share-based compensation expense		
Share-based compensation expense		
Restructuring share-based compensation expense		
Restructuring share-based compensation expense		
Restructuring share-based compensation expense		
Acquisition-related and integration costs		
Acquisition-related and integration costs		
Acquisition-related and integration costs		
Restructuring and other charges		
Restructuring and other charges		
Restructuring and other charges		
Amortization of intangible assets		
Amortization of intangible assets		
Amortization of intangible assets		
Amortization of debt discount and issuance costs		
Amortization of debt discount and issuance costs		

Amortization of debt discount and issuance costs						
Loss on revaluation of equity investments						
Loss on revaluation of equity investments						
Loss on revaluation of equity investments						
	Three Months Ended September 30,			Nine Months Ended September 30,		
Bitcoin remeasurement						
	2023		2022		2023	
Net loss attributable to common stockholders	\$ (28,954)		\$ (14,711)		\$ (168,298)	\$ (426,924)
Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	(4,806)		(4,033)		(10,630)	(8,460)
Net loss	(33,760)		(18,744)		(178,928)	(435,384)
Share-based compensation expense	345,690		262,733		944,529	794,794
Acquisition-related, integration and other costs	24,812		23,470		128,712	116,602
Amortization of intangible assets	74,845		55,867		185,697	155,288
Amortization of debt discount and issuance costs	2,973		3,851		8,807	11,307
Loss (gain) on revaluation of equity investments	583		712		16,838	(43,914)
Bitcoin impairment losses	—		1,619		—	37,580
Bitcoin remeasurement						
Bitcoin remeasurement						
Loss (gain) on disposal of property and equipment						
Loss (gain) on disposal of property and equipment						
Loss (gain) on disposal of property and equipment	Loss (gain) on disposal of property and equipment					
Loss (gain) on disposal of property and equipment	1,355		(447)		1,889	635
Acquired deferred revenue and cost adjustment	Acquired deferred revenue and cost adjustment					
21	21		53		78	187
Acquired deferred revenue and cost adjustment						
Acquired deferred revenue and cost adjustment						
Tax effect of non-GAAP net income adjustments						
Tax effect of non-GAAP net income adjustments						
Tax effect of non-GAAP net income adjustments	Tax effect of non-GAAP net income adjustments					
adjustments	(71,050)		(65,940)		(265,304)	(162,000)
Adjusted Net Income - basic	Adjusted Net Income - basic					
\$ 345,469	\$ 263,174		\$ 842,318		\$ 475,095	
Adjusted Net Income - basic						
Adjusted Net Income - basic						

Cash interest expense on convertible notes	Cash interest expense on convertible notes	680	1,263	2,874	3,751
Cash interest expense on convertible notes					
Cash interest expense on convertible notes					
Adjusted Net Income - diluted					
Adjusted Net Income - diluted	Adjusted Net Income - diluted \$	346,149	\$ 264,437	\$ 845,192	\$ 478,846
Weighted-average shares used to compute Adjusted Net Income Per Share:	Weighted-average shares used to compute Adjusted Net Income Per Share:				
Weighted-average shares used to compute Adjusted Net Income Per Share:					
Weighted-average shares used to compute Adjusted Net Income Per Share:					
Basic	Basic	611,276	592,672	606,767	572,234
Basic					
Basic					
Diluted					
Diluted	Diluted	628,059	622,974	627,784	611,227
Adjusted Net Income Per Share:	Adjusted Net Income Per Share:				
Adjusted Net Income Per Share:					
Basic					
Basic					
Basic	Basic	\$ 0.57	\$ 0.44	\$ 1.39	\$ 0.83
Diluted	Diluted	\$ 0.55	\$ 0.42	\$ 1.35	\$ 0.78
Diluted					
Diluted					

Diluted Adjusted Net Income Per Share is computed by dividing Adjusted Net Income by the weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding adjusted for the dilutive effect of all potential shares of common stock. In periods when we reported an Adjusted Net Loss, diluted Adjusted Net Income Per Share is the same as basic Adjusted Net Income Per Share because the effects of potentially dilutive items were anti-dilutive.

The following table presents a reconciliation of the tax effect of non-GAAP net income adjustments to our provision (benefit) for income taxes (in thousands, except effective tax rate):

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Three Months Ended March 31,				
Three Months Ended March 31,				
Three Months Ended March 31,				

		2024							
		2024							
		2024							
Provision (benefit) for income taxes, as reported									
Provision (benefit) for income taxes, as reported	Provision (benefit) for income taxes, as reported	\$ 49,529	\$ (17,289)	\$ 43,773	\$ (17,687)				
Tax effect of non-GAAP net income adjustments	Tax effect of non-GAAP net income adjustments	71,050	65,940	265,304	162,000				
Tax effect of non-GAAP net income adjustments									
Tax effect of non-GAAP net income adjustments									
Adjusted provision for income taxes, non-GAAP									
Adjusted provision for income taxes, non-GAAP	Adjusted provision for income taxes, non-GAAP	\$ 120,579	\$ 48,651	\$ 309,077	\$ 144,313				
Non-GAAP effective tax rate	Non-GAAP effective tax rate	29 %	15 %	28 %	23 %				
Non-GAAP effective tax rate									
Non-GAAP effective tax rate									

We determined the adjusted provision for income taxes by calculating the estimated annual effective tax rate based on adjusted pre-tax income and applying it to Adjusted Net Income before income taxes.

Results of Operations

Revenue (in thousands, except for percentages)

	Three Months Ended September 30,					Nine Months Ended September 30,						
	2023		2022		\$ Change	% Change		2023		2022		
	2023	2022	2022	2021	\$ Change	9 %	2023	2022	2022	2021	\$ Change	12 %
Transaction-based revenue	\$ 1,658,668	\$ 1,517,890	\$ 1,517,890	\$ 1,492,900	\$ 140,778	9 %	\$ 4,719,027	\$ 4,226,566	\$ 4,226,566	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 492,461	12 %
Subscription and services-based revenue	1,492,900	1,191,511	1,191,511	1,047,000	301,389	25 %	4,320,621	3,245,924	3,245,924	2,800,000	1,074,697	33 %
Hardware revenue	42,341	43,388	43,388	40,000	(1,047)	NM (0)	124,714	128,765	128,765	128,000	(4,051)	NM (0)
BTC revenue	2,423,584	1,762,752	1,762,752	1,762,752	660,832	37 %	6,978,219	5,279,430	5,279,430	5,279,430	1,698,789	32 %
Total net revenue	\$ 5,617,493	\$ 4,515,541	\$ 4,515,541	\$ 4,047,500	\$ 1,101,952	24 %	\$ 16,142,581	\$ 12,880,685	\$ 12,880,685	\$ 12,880,685	\$ 3,261,896	25 %

(0) Not meaningful ("NM")

Total net revenue for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 increased by \$1.1 billion, or 24%, and \$3.3 billion, or 25%, compared to the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, respectively. Bitcoin revenue increased by \$660.8 million and \$1.7 billion for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 compared to the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, respectively. Excluding bitcoin revenue, total net revenue increased by \$441.1 million, or 16%, and \$1.6 billion, or 21%, in the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 compared to the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, respectively.

Transaction-based revenue for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 increased by \$140.8 million, or 9%, and \$492.5 million, or 12% compared to the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, respectively, driven primarily by growth in Gross Payment Volume ("GPV" as defined above in *Key Operating Metrics and Non-GAAP Financial Measures*), which grew by 10% and 13% in the same periods.

Subscription and services-based revenue for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 increased by \$301.4 million, or 25%, and \$1.1 billion, or 33% compared to the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, respectively. This increase was driven by:

- an increase in Cash App subscription and services-based revenue primarily due to growth in Cash App's financial service-related products, including Cash App Card usage, Cash App Instant Deposit volumes, as well as interest earned on customer funds; and
- revenue generated from the BNPL platform following the acquisition of Afterpay in the first quarter of 2022, which contributed \$257.9 million and \$717.1 million during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, respectively. Revenue generated for the three months ended September 30, 2022 was \$209.9 million and \$547.8 million from the date of acquisition through September 30, 2022.

Bitcoin revenue for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 increased by \$660.8 million, or 37% and \$1.7 billion, or 32%, compared to the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, respectively. As bitcoin revenue is the total sale amount of bitcoin to customers, the amount of bitcoin revenue recognized will fluctuate depending on customer demand as well as changes in the market price of bitcoin. The increase in the three months ended September 30, 2023 was driven by an increase in both the average market price of bitcoin and the quantity of bitcoin sold to customers compared to the three months ended September 30, 2022. The increase in the nine months ended September 30, 2023 was due to an increase in the quantity of bitcoin sold, partially offset by a decrease in the average market price of bitcoin compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2022. While bitcoin revenue contributed 43% of total net revenue in the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, gross profit generated from bitcoin transactions was only 2% and 3% of total gross profit in the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, respectively, compared to 2% and 3% of total gross profit in the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022.

Cost of Revenue (in thousands, except for percentages)

	Three Months Ended				Nine Months Ended			
	September 30,				September 30,			
	2023	2022	\$ Change	% Change	2023	2022	\$ Change	% Change
Transaction-based costs	\$ 984,658	\$ 901,990	\$ 82,668	9 %	\$ 2,755,968	\$ 2,493,988	\$ 261,980	11 %
Subscription and services-based costs	259,262	225,903	33,359	15 %	802,577	622,031	180,546	29 %
Hardware costs	78,338	76,002	2,336	NM (0)	211,208	223,160	(11,952)	NM (0)
Bitcoin costs	2,378,906	1,726,051	652,855	38 %	6,838,914	5,157,935	1,680,979	33 %
Amortization of acquired technology assets	17,880	18,506	(626)	NM (0)	54,780	51,874	2,906	NM (0)
Total cost of revenue	\$ 3,719,044	\$ 2,948,452	\$ 770,592	26 %	\$ 10,663,447	\$ 8,548,988	\$ 2,114,459	25 %

(0) Not meaningful ("NM")

Total cost of revenue for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 increased by \$770.6 million, or 26%, and \$2.1 billion, or 25%, compared to the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, respectively. Bitcoin costs of revenue increased by \$652.9 million and \$1.7 billion in the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, compared to the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, respectively. Excluding bitcoin costs of revenue, total cost of revenue increased by approximately \$117.7 million, or 10%, and \$433.5 million, or 13%, in the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, compared to the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, respectively.

Transaction-based costs for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 increased by \$82.7 million, or 9%, and \$262.0 million, or 11%, compared to the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, respectively, while GPV grew by 10% and 13% in the same periods. Transaction-based costs during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 saw more favorable interchange economics, which offset a higher percentage of card-present and credit card transactions, which are less favorable to our economics on a per transaction basis.

Subscription and services-based costs for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 increased by \$33.4 million, or 15%, and \$180.5 million, or 29%, compared to the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, respectively. The increase in the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 was driven by:

- growth in Cash App's financial service-related products, including Cash App Card and related processing costs and fees, which is partially offset by favorable terms on such processing costs due to a contract renewal executed during the three months ended September 30, 2023; and
- BNPL costs of revenue following the acquisition of Afterpay in the first quarter of 2022. The costs of revenues associated with the BNPL platform were \$70.7 million and \$203.9 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, respectively. The costs of revenues associated with the BNPL platform were \$60.2 million for the three months ended September 30, 2022 and \$156.2 million from the date of acquisition through September 30, 2022.

Bitcoin costs for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 increased by \$652.9 million, or 38%, and \$1.7 billion, or 33%, compared to the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, respectively. Bitcoin costs are comprised of the total amount we pay to purchase bitcoin, which fluctuates in line with bitcoin revenue.

Operating Expenses (in thousands, except for percentages)

	Three Months Ended		Nine Months Ended	
	September 30,		September 30,	

	2023		2022		\$ Change		% Change		2023		2022		\$ Change		% Change	
Product development	\$ 713,788	\$ 548,037	\$ 165,751		30 %	\$ 2,035,397	\$ 1,531,088	\$ 504,309		33 %						
% of total net revenue	13 %		12 %				13 %		12 %							
% of total gross profit	38 %		35 %				37 %		35 %							
Sales and marketing	\$ 479,381	\$ 485,838	\$ (6,457)		NM ⁽¹⁾	\$ 1,512,999	\$ 1,518,227	\$ (5,228)		NM ⁽¹⁾						
% of total net revenue	9 %		11 %				9 %		12 %							
% of total gross profit	25 %		31 %				28 %		35 %							
General and administrative	\$ 480,885	\$ 395,437	\$ 85,448		22 %	\$ 1,463,003	\$ 1,235,306	\$ 227,697		18 %						
% of total net revenue	9 %		9 %				9 %		10 %							
% of total gross profit	25 %		25 %				27 %		29 %							
Transaction, loan, and consumer receivable losses	\$ 177,338	\$ 147,586	\$ 29,752		20 %	\$ 485,005	\$ 395,433	\$ 89,572		23 %						
% of total net revenue	3 %		3 %				3 %		3 %							
% of total gross profit	9 %		9 %				9 %		9 %							
Bitcoin impairment losses	\$ —	\$ 1,619	\$ (1,619)		(100)%	\$ —	\$ 37,580	\$ (37,580)		(100)%						
% of total net revenue	— %		— %				— %		— %							
% of total gross profit	— %		— %				— %		1 %							
Amortization of customer and other acquired intangible assets	\$ 56,965	\$ 37,361	\$ 19,604		52 %	\$ 130,917	\$ 103,414	\$ 27,503		27 %						
% of total net revenue	1 %		1 %				1 %		1 %							
% of total gross profit	3 %		2 %				2 %		2 %							
Total operating expenses	\$ 1,908,357	\$ 1,615,878	\$ 292,479		18 %	\$ 5,627,321	\$ 4,821,048	\$ 806,273		17 %						

⁽¹⁾ Not meaningful ("NM")

Product development expenses for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 increased by \$165.8 million, or 30%, and \$504.3 million, or 33%, compared to the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, respectively, primarily due to the following:

- an increase of \$108.3 million and \$347.0 million in personnel costs for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, respectively, related to an increase in headcount among our engineering teams, as we continue to develop and diversify our products. This increase in product development personnel costs also includes an increase in share-based compensation expense of \$60.7 million and \$157.7 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, respectively; and
- an increase of \$37.5 million and \$76.2 million in software and cloud computing infrastructure fees, and consulting fees for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, respectively, as a result of increased capacity needs and expansion of our cloud-based services.

Sales and marketing expenses for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 had no significant change, compared to the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, primarily due to offsetting costs, including:

- a decrease of \$21.9 million and \$137.0 million in advertising costs for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, respectively, primarily from decreased online and television campaigns as we focused on expense discipline; partially offset by
- an increase of \$14.7 million and \$64.0 million in sales and marketing personnel costs for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, respectively, to enable growth initiatives. The increase in personnel related costs includes an increase in share-based compensation expense of \$7.0 million and \$22.7 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, respectively.

General and administrative expenses for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 increased by \$85.4 million, or 22%, and \$227.7 million, or 18%, compared to the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, respectively, primarily due to the following:

- an increase of \$94.5 million and \$237.1 million in general and administrative personnel costs for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, respectively, mainly as a result of additions to our customer support and compliance personnel as we continue to maintain resources and skills to support our long-term growth. The increase in general and administrative personnel costs includes an increase in share-based compensation expense of \$15.3 million for the three months ended September 30, 2023 and a decrease of \$30.8 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2023. The decrease in share-based compensation expense for the nine months ended September 30, 2023 is due partially to a one-time charge related to the acceleration of various stock compensation arrangements in connection with the Afterpay acquisition in the nine months ended September 30, 2022; partially offset by
- a decrease in third-party legal and other professional fees and other administrative expenses.

Transaction, loan, and consumer receivable losses for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 increased by \$29.8 million, or 20%, and \$89.6 million, or 23%, compared to the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, respectively, primarily due to the following:

- an increase in transaction losses of \$26.6 million and \$43.5 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, respectively, due primarily to an operational outage as well as growth in Cash App Card and Square GPV; and
- an increase in loan losses of \$3.1 million and \$46.1 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, respectively, which was due to increased loan volumes.

Amortization of customer and other acquired intangible assets for three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 increased \$19.6 million, or 52%, and increased \$27.5 million, or 27%, compared to the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, respectively, primarily as a result of the revision of certain intangibles' useful lives as well as the timing of the acquisition of Afterpay in the first quarter of fiscal year 2022 and the related intangible assets and measurement period adjustments. Refer to Note 9, *Acquired Intangible Assets* within Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for more details.

Interest Expense (Income), Net, and Other Expense (Income), Net (in thousands, except for percentages)

	Three Months Ended				Nine Months Ended			
	September 30,				September 30,			
	2023	2022	\$ Change	% Change	2023	2022	\$ Change	% Change
Interest expense (income), net	\$ (21,415)	\$ 6,042	\$ (27,457)	(454)%	\$ (28,520)	\$ 34,756	\$ (63,276)	(182)%
Other expense (income), net	\$ (4,262)	\$ (18,798)	\$ 14,536	(77)%	\$ 15,488	\$ (71,036)	\$ 86,524	122 %

Interest income, net, of \$21.4 million and \$28.5 million during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, respectively, was primarily due to an increase in interest income received as a result of both higher interest rates and investment balances, which more than offset interest expense in the periods. Interest expense, net of \$6.0 million and \$34.8 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, respectively, was primarily due to our 2026 Senior Notes and 2031 Senior Notes, partially offset by interest income received on our investments.

Other income, net, of \$4.3 million during the three months ended September 30, 2023 was primarily due to accretion of investments in marketable debt securities. Other expense, net, of \$15.5 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2023, was primarily due to unrealized losses on certain marketable and non-marketable investments. Other income, net, of \$18.8 million and \$71.0 million during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, respectively, was primarily due to recording an unrealized gain of \$59.8 million during the first quarter of 2022, arising from the revaluation of a non-marketable investment. Other expense (income), net, also includes foreign exchange losses and amortization of investments in marketable debt securities.

Segment Results

The Company has two reportable segments, Square and Cash App. The results of Afterpay have been equally allocated to the Square and Cash App segments as management has determined the BNPL platform contributes equally to both the Square and Cash App platforms. In the fourth quarter of 2023, the Company changed its management reporting structure and moved the business activities and management of the BNPL platform fully under Cash App. Refer to Note 19, *Segment and Geographical Information* within Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for more details.

Square Results

The following table provides a summary of the revenue and gross profit for our Square segment for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 and September 30, 2022 (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended				Nine Months Ended			
	September 30,				September 30,			
	2023	2022	\$ Change	% Change	2023	2022	\$ Change	% Change
Net revenue	\$ 1,982,352	\$ 1,774,522	\$ 207,830	12 %	\$ 5,579,020	\$ 4,943,751	\$ 635,269	13 %
Cost of revenue	1,083,383	991,554	91,829	9 %	3,021,495	2,744,123	277,372	10 %
Gross profit	\$ 898,969	\$ 782,968	\$ 116,001	15 %	\$ 2,557,525	\$ 2,199,628	\$ 357,897	16 %

Revenue

Revenue for the Square segment for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 increased by \$207.8 million, or 12%, and \$635.3 million, or 13%, compared to the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, respectively. The increase was primarily due to growth in Square GPV from both card-present and card-not-present volumes as well as revenue generated from the BNPL platform following the acquisition of Afterpay.

Cost of Revenue

Cost of revenue for the Square segment for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 increased by \$91.8 million, or 9%, and \$277.4 million, or 10%, compared to the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, respectively. Transaction-based costs during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 were affected by more

favorable interchange economics, which offset a higher percentage of card-present and credit card transactions, which are less favorable to our economics on a per transaction basis.

Cash App Results

The following table provides a summary of the revenue and gross profit for our Cash App segment for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 and September 30, 2022 (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended				Nine Months Ended			
	September 30,				September 30,			
	2023	2022	\$ Change	% Change	2023	2022	\$ Change	% Change
Net revenue	\$ 3,584,958	\$ 2,684,884	\$ 900,074	34 %	\$ 10,412,707	\$ 7,769,361	\$ 2,643,346	34 %
Cost of revenue	2,601,100	1,910,414	690,686	36 %	7,529,566	5,666,338	1,863,228	33 %
Gross profit	\$ 983,858	\$ 774,470	\$ 209,388	27 %	\$ 2,883,141	\$ 2,103,023	\$ 780,118	37 %

Revenue

Revenue for the Cash App segment for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 increased by \$900.1 million, or 34%, and \$2.6 billion, or 34%, compared to the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, respectively. The increase was due to growth in bitcoin revenue, Cash App's financial service-related products, including Cash App Card and Cash App Instant Deposit volumes, as well as interest earned on customer funds. Bitcoin revenue has and will fluctuate depending on customer demand, as well as changes in the market price of bitcoin. The increase in the three months ended September 30, 2023 was driven by an increase in both the average market price of bitcoin and the quantity of bitcoin sold to customers compared to the three months ended September 30, 2022. The increase in the nine months ended September 30, 2023 was due to an increase in the quantity of bitcoin sold, partially offset by a decrease in the average market price of bitcoin compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2022. While bitcoin contributed 68% and 67% of Cash App revenue for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, respectively, gross profit generated from bitcoin was 5% of Cash App gross profit in those same periods.

Excluding \$2.4 billion and \$7.0 billion in bitcoin revenue for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, respectively, Cash App revenue increased by \$239.2 million, or 26%, and \$944.6 million, or 38%, in the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, compared to the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, respectively.

Cost of Revenue

Cost of revenue for the Cash App segment for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 increased by \$690.7 million, or 36%, and \$1.9 billion, or 33%, compared to the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, respectively. The increase was due to the items referenced within the revenue discussion. Excluding \$2.4 billion and \$6.8 billion in bitcoin cost of revenue in the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, respectively, Cash App cost of revenue increased by approximately \$37.8 million, or 21%, and \$182.2 million, or 36%, in the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, compared to the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, respectively.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Liquidity Sources

As of **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, we had approximately **\$8.1 billion** **\$8.0 billion** in available funds, including liquidity, with **\$7.2 billion** in cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash, and investments in marketable debt securities, as well as an undrawn amount of **\$775.0 million** **\$775.0 million** available under our revolving credit facility subject to compliance with our covenants. Additionally, we had **\$1.7 billion** **\$0.6 billion** available to be withdrawn under our warehouse funding facilities. Refer to Note **13, 12, 11**, **Indebtedness** within Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for more details. We intend to continue focusing on our long-term business initiatives and believe that our available funds are sufficient to meet our liquidity needs for the foreseeable future, including the proposed remaining **\$591.1 million** related to our share repurchase plan of **\$1.0 billion** program. As of **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, we were in compliance with all financial covenants associated with our revolving credit facility and senior notes. None of our warehouse funding facilities contain financial covenants.

The following table summarizes our cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash, customer funds, and investments in marketable debt securities available liquidity (in thousands):

	September 30, 2023	December 31, 2022		March 31, 2024		December 31, 2023
	March 31, 2024			March 31, 2024		December 31, 2023
Cash and cash equivalents	Cash and cash equivalents					
Short-term restricted cash (i)	Short-term restricted cash (i)					
	5,112,293	4,544,202		572,754	639,780	

Long-term restricted cash	Long-term restricted cash	71,946	71,600
Customer funds cash and cash equivalents		2,913,737	3,180,324
Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash, and customer funds		8,670,730	8,435,906
Investments in short-term debt securities	Investments in short-term debt securities	1,161,144	1,081,851
Investments in long-term debt securities	Investments in long-term debt securities	426,202	573,429
Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash, customer funds, and investments in marketable debt securities		<u>\$10,258,076</u>	<u>\$10,091,186</u>
Revolving credit facility			
Total liquidity			

(i) As of September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, the Company has invested \$195.1 million \$292.2 million of restricted cash into a money market fund. See Note 5, *Fair Value Measurements*.

Our principal sources of liquidity are our cash and cash equivalents, and investments in marketable debt securities. As of September 30, 2023, we had \$10.3 billion of cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, customer funds cash and cash equivalents, and investments in marketable debt securities. Customer funds cash and cash equivalents are excluded from our liquidity as these are funds we are holding on behalf of customers that are separate from the Company's our corporate funds and are not available for corporate purposes. Investments in marketable debt securities were held primarily in cash deposits, money market funds, reverse repurchase agreements, U.S. government and agency securities, commercial paper, and corporate bonds. We consider all highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents. Our investments in marketable debt securities are classified as available-for-sale. Excluding customer funds and undrawn amounts under our revolving credit facility, our total liquidity as of September 30, 2023 was \$7.3 billion.

As of September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, the Company has purchased a cumulative \$220.0 million in bitcoin we held approximately 8,038 bitcoins for investment purposes ("bitcoin investment") with a fair value of \$573.3 million based on observable market prices, which is included within "Other non-current assets" on the condensed consolidated balance sheets. We believe cryptocurrency is an instrument of economic empowerment that aligns with our corporate purpose. We expect to hold these investments for the long term but will continue to reassess our bitcoin investment in bitcoin relative to our balance sheet. As bitcoin Bitcoin is considered an indefinite-lived intangible asset, under the accounting policy and upon adoption of Accounting Standards Update No. 2023-08, *Accounting for such assets, we are required to recognize any decreases and Disclosure of Crypto Assets*, effective January 1, 2023, our bitcoin investment is remeasured at fair value at each reporting date with changes recognized in market prices below carrying value as an impairment charge, with any mark up in value or reversal of impairment prohibited if the market price of bitcoin subsequently increases. We recorded no impairment charges net income through "Other expense (income), net" in the condensed consolidated statements of operations. We did not purchase or sell any of our bitcoin investment during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024. As We recognized a gain of September 30, 2023, \$233.4 million from the cumulative impairment charges to date were \$117.7 million and the fair value remeasurement of our bitcoin investment in bitcoin was \$216.5 million based on observable market prices, which was \$114.0 million in excess during the first quarter of the Company's carrying value of \$102.5 million after impairment charges. 2024.

Our principal commitments consist of convertible notes, senior notes, revolving credit facility, warehouse funding facilities, operating leases, capital leases, and purchase commitments. Refer to Note 12, *Indebtedness* and Note 17, *Commitments and Contingencies* within Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for more details on these commitments.

Senior Notes and Convertible Notes

As of **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, we held over \$4.2 billion in aggregate principal amount of debt, comprised of \$1.0 billion in aggregate amount of convertible senior notes that mature on March 1, 2025 ("2025 Convertible Notes"), \$575.0 million in aggregate amount of convertible senior notes that mature on May 1, 2026 ("2026 Convertible Notes"), and \$575.0 million in aggregate amount of convertible senior notes that mature on November 1, 2027 ("2027 Convertible Notes," collectively referred to as the "Convertible Notes"). Additionally, on May 20, 2021, we issued \$1.0 billion in aggregate principal amount of outstanding senior unsecured notes that mature on June 1, 2026 ("2026 Senior Notes") and \$1.0 billion in aggregate principal amount of outstanding senior unsecured notes that mature on June 1, 2031 ("2031 Senior Notes" and, together with the 2026 Senior Notes, the "Senior Notes" and, together with the Convertible Notes, the "Notes"). Refer to Note **13**, **12**, *Indebtedness* within Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for further details.

On May 15, 2023, we paid \$461.8 million in cash to settle the outstanding principal balance and interest on the 2023 Convertible Notes upon maturity.

Revolving Credit Facility

We have entered into a revolving credit agreement with certain lenders, as subsequently amended, which provides a \$775.0 million senior unsecured revolving credit facility (the "2020 Credit Facility") maturing in June 2028. Refer to Note **13**, **12**, *Indebtedness* within Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for further details.

Warehouse Funding Facilities

Following the acquisition of Afterpay, we assumed Afterpay's existing **We have** warehouse funding facilities ("Warehouse Facilities") with an aggregate amount of \$**1.715** billion on a revolving basis, of which **\$0.9 billion** **\$0.9 billion** was drawn as of **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**. The Warehouse Facilities have been arranged utilizing wholly-owned and consolidated entities (collectively, the "Warehouse Special Purpose Entities (SPEs)") formed for the sole purpose of financing the origination of consumer receivables to partly fund our BNPL platform. Borrowings under the Warehouse Facilities are secured against the respective consumer receivables. While the Warehouse SPEs are included in our condensed consolidated financial statements, they are separate legal entities that maintain legal ownership of the receivables they hold. The assets of the Warehouse SPEs are not available to satisfy our claims or those of our creditors.

Cash, Restricted Cash, and Working Capital

We believe that our existing cash and cash equivalents, investment in marketable debt securities, and availability under our line of credit will be sufficient to meet our working capital needs, including any expenditures related to strategic transactions and investment commitments that we may from time to time enter into, and planned capital expenditures for at least the next 12 months. From time to time, we have raised capital by issuing equity, equity-linked, or debt securities such as our convertible notes and senior notes; and we may do so in the future. However, such funding may not be available on terms acceptable to us or at all.

When we were last rated, in the second half of **2022**, **2023**, we received a non-investment grade rating by S&P Global Ratings (BB) (BB+), Fitch Ratings, Inc. (BB) (BB+), and Moody's Corporation (Ba2). We expect that these credit rating agencies will continue to monitor our performance, including our capital structure and results of operations. Our liquidity, access to capital, and borrowing costs could be adversely impacted by declines in our credit rating.

Short-term restricted cash of **\$572.8 million** **\$660.2 million** as of **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024** primarily includes cash held by the Warehouse SPEs used in the Warehouse Facilities funding arrangements that will be used to pay the borrowings under the Warehouse Facilities or will be distributed to us. It also includes pledged cash deposits in accounts at the financial institutions that process our sellers' payment transactions and collateral pursuant to various agreements with banks relating to our products. We use restricted cash to secure letters of credit with the related financial institutions to provide collateral for cash flow timing differences in the processing of payments. We have recorded these amounts as current assets on our condensed consolidated balance sheet given the short-term nature of these cash flow timing differences and that there is no minimum time frame during which the cash must remain restricted.

Long-term restricted cash of **\$71.9 million** **\$71.6 million** as of **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024** is primarily related to cash held as collateral as required by the FDIC for Square Financial Services. We have recorded these amounts as non-current assets on our condensed consolidated balance sheet as the requirement by the FDIC specifies a time frame of 12 months or longer during which the cash must remain restricted.

We experience significant day-to-day fluctuations in our cash and cash equivalents due to fluctuations in settlements receivable and customers payable, and hence working capital. These fluctuations are primarily due to:

- *Timing of period end.* For periods that end on a weekend or a bank holiday, our cash and cash equivalents, settlements receivable, and customers payable balances typically will be higher than for periods ending on a weekday, as we settle to our sellers for payment processing activity on business days; and
- *Fluctuations in daily GPV.* When daily GPV increases, our cash and cash equivalents, settlements receivable, and customers payable amounts increase. Typically our settlements receivable and customers payable balances at period end represent one to four days of receivables and disbursements to be made in the subsequent period. Customers payable, excluding amounts attributable to Cash App stored funds, and settlements receivable balances typically move in tandem, as pay-out and pay-in largely occur on the same business day. However, customers payable balances will be greater in amount than settlements receivable balances due to the fact that a subset of funds are held due to unlinked bank accounts, risk holds, and chargebacks. Customer funds obligations, which may be impacted by the timing of period end, number of processors used and processing times, are included in customers payable and may also cause customers payable to trend differently than settlements receivable. Holidays and day-of-week may also cause significant volatility in daily GPV amounts.

Safeguarding Obligation Liability and Safeguarding Asset Related to Bitcoin Held for Other Parties

As detailed in Note 12, 11, **Bitcoin Held for Other Parties** within Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements, we recorded a safeguarding obligation liability and a corresponding safeguarding asset related to the bitcoin held for other parties. As of **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, the safeguarding obligation liability related to bitcoin held for other parties was **\$676.4 million** **\$1.7 billion**. We have taken steps to mitigate the potential risk of loss for the bitcoin held for other parties, including holding insurance coverage specifically for certain bitcoin incidents and using secure cold storage to store materially all of the bitcoin held for other parties. Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 121 ("SAB 121") also asks us to consider the legal ownership of the bitcoin held for other parties, including whether the bitcoin held for other parties would be available to satisfy general creditor claims in the event of Block's bankruptcy. The legal rights of people with respect to crypto-assets held on their behalf by a custodian, such as us, upon the custodian's bankruptcy have not yet been settled by courts and are highly fact dependent. Our contractual arrangements state that our customers and trading partners retain legal ownership of the bitcoin custodied by us on their behalf; they have the right to sell, pledge, or transfer the bitcoin; and they also benefit from the rewards and bear the risks associated with the ownership, including as a result of any bitcoin price fluctuations. We do not use any of the bitcoin held for other parties as collateral for our loans or any other financing arrangements, nor do we lend or pledge bitcoin held for others to any third parties. We have been monitoring and will continue to actively monitor legal and regulatory developments and may consider further steps, as appropriate, to support this contractual position so that in the event of Block's bankruptcy, the bitcoin custodied by us should not be deemed to be part of Block's bankruptcy estate. We do not expect potential future cash flows associated with the bitcoin safeguarding obligation liability.

Cash Flow Activities

The following table summarizes our cash flow activities (in thousands):

		Nine Months Ended September 30,			
		2023	2022		
		Three Months Ended March 31,		Three Months Ended March 31,	
		2024	2024	2023	
Net cash provided by operating activities	Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 898,884	\$ 130,534		
Net cash provided by investing activities	Net cash provided by investing activities	404,968	1,505,250		
Net cash used in financing activities	Net cash used in financing activities	(1,040,573)	(881,408)		
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities					
Effect of foreign exchange rate on cash and cash equivalents	Effect of foreign exchange rate on cash and cash equivalents	(28,455)	(94,972)		
Net increase in cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash, and customer funds	Net increase in cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash, and customer funds	\$ 234,824	\$ 659,404		

Cash Flows from Operating Activities

For the **nine** three months ended **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, cash provided by operating activities was **\$898.9 million**. Net loss **\$489.4 million**, comprised of **\$178.9 million** was net income of **\$470.8 million**, adjusted for the add back of net non-cash expenses of **\$1.4 billion** **\$590.2 million**, consisting primarily of share-based compensation; transaction, loan, and consumer receivable losses; depreciation and amortization; non-cash lease expense; and losses on revaluation of equity investments, all of which contributed positively to operating activities. **This was** **These were partially** offset by the amortization of discounts and other non-cash adjustments on consumer receivables of **\$357.1 million**, **\$267.0 million**; bitcoin remeasurement of **\$233.4 million**; net outflows from loan products of **\$320.9 million**, **\$185.7 million**; and the change in deferred income taxes of **\$86.6 million**.

million, and changes \$8.0 million. Changes in other assets and liabilities, including settlements receivable and customers payable, of \$21.2 million \$122.5 million contributed positively and was primarily due to the timing of period end.

For the nine three months ended September 30, 2022 March 31, 2023, cash provided by operating activities was \$130.5 million. Net loss \$294.4 million, comprised of \$435.4 million was net income of \$95.8 million, adjusted for the add back of non-cash expenses of \$1.1 billion \$539.9 million, consisting primarily of share-based compensation; transaction, loan, and consumer receivable losses; depreciation and amortization; bitcoin impairment losses; and non-cash lease expenses, expense; and losses on revaluation of equity investments, all of which contributed positively to operating activities. This was These were partially offset by the foreign exchange impact bitcoin remeasurement of \$96.1 million; amortization of discounts and other non-cash adjustments on consumer receivables and certain intercompany loans, gains on revaluation of equity investments, and the change in deferred income taxes. Additionally, there were \$85.3 million; net outflows from the repayment and forgiveness loan products of PPP loan, \$80.9 million; as well as changes in other assets and liabilities, including settlements receivable, customers payable, and settlements payable, of \$479.0 million \$80.3 million, primarily due to the timing of period end.

Cash Flows from Investing Activities

Cash flows provided by investing activities primarily relate to business acquisitions, consumer receivables, capital expenditures to support our growth, and investments in marketable debt securities.

For the nine three months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, cash provided by investing activities was \$405.0 million \$1.0 billion, primarily due to net proceeds from the sales and maturities of marketable securities of \$1.0 billion and a net inflow related to consumer receivables of \$412.4 million \$729.5 million and net proceeds from investments of marketable securities of \$347.8 million. These were partially offset by the purchases of marketable debt securities, property and equipment and other investments of \$934.9 million, \$99.5 million, \$32.0 million and \$7.3 million \$2.9 million, respectively.

For the nine three months ended September 30, 2022 March 31, 2023, cash provided by investing activities was \$1.5 billion \$623.9 million, primarily due to the net proceeds from the sales and maturities of marketable securities including investments from customer funds of \$1.4 billion, the net cash acquired through acquisitions during the period including Afterpay of \$539.5 million, and a net inflow related to consumer receivables of \$252.9 million \$428.3 million and net proceeds from investments of marketable securities of \$232.7 million. These were partially offset by the purchases of marketable debt securities, property and equipment and other investments of \$521.7 million, \$121.7 million, \$32.3 million and \$39.1 million \$4.8 million, respectively.

Cash Flows from Financing Activities

For the nine three months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, cash used in provided by financing activities was \$1.0 billion \$32.4 million primarily as a result of the cash payment of \$461.8 million to settle the 2023 Convertible Notes in May 2023, net repayments from Warehouse Facilities borrowings of \$403.1 million, a change in customer funds of \$266.6 million \$875.9 million, as well as net outflows for other financing activities of \$20.0 million and the repayment and forgiveness of PPP loans of \$16.8 million, respectively. These were partially offset by proceeds from issuances of common stock from upon the exercise of options and purchases under our employee share purchase plan of \$70.4 million \$19.9 million, and a net increase in interest-bearing deposits of \$57.2 million \$18.7 million. These were partially offset by net repayments under Warehouse Facilities borrowings of \$630.0 million as well as repurchases of common stock of \$252.1 million.

For the nine three months ended September 30, 2022 March 31, 2023, cash used in financing activities was \$881.4 million \$9.1 million primarily as a result of the payment to redeem convertible notes assumed upon the acquisition of Afterpay of \$1.1 billion, net repayments of the Paycheck Protection Program Liquidity Facility advances of \$466.4 million, partially offset by net proceeds from under Warehouse Facilities borrowings of \$400.7 million, and \$644.6 million. The majority of this was offset by a change in customer funds of \$152.7 million \$620.1 million and a net increase in interest-bearing deposits of \$13.6 million.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

Our discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations are based upon our financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with GAAP. GAAP requires us to make certain estimates and judgments that affect the amounts reported in our financial statements. We base our estimates on historical experience, anticipated future trends, and other assumptions we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances. Because these accounting policies estimates require significant judgment, our actual results may differ materially from our estimates.

There were no significant changes in our critical accounting estimates during the fiscal quarter ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 compared to those previously disclosed in "Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates" in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

See "Recent Accounting Pronouncements" described in Note 1, *Description of Business and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies* within Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

Bitcoin Market Price Risk

Our bitcoin investment is measured using observed prices from active exchanges and adjustments are recorded in net income through "other expense (income), net" on the condensed consolidated statements of operations. The bitcoin market price may fluctuate significantly and a decline in the market price of bitcoin could result in a material adverse effect on our financial results in future periods. As of March 31, 2024, the fair value of our bitcoin investment included in other non-current assets was \$573.3 million, and for the three months ended March 31, 2024, we recognized a \$233.4 million gain from the remeasurement of our bitcoin investment.

There have been no additional material changes in market risk from the information presented in Part II, Item 7A. "Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk" in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

Item 4. Controls and Procedures

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Our management, with the participation of our principal executive officer Principal Executive Officer and our principal financial officer Principal Financial Officer, has evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (the "Evaluation Date"). The term "disclosure controls and procedures," as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), means controls and other procedures of a company that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by a company in the reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms. Disclosure controls and procedures include, without limitation, controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by a company in the reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to the company's management, including its principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. Management recognizes that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving their objectives and management necessarily applies its judgment in evaluating the cost-benefit relationship of possible controls and procedures. Based on such evaluation, our principal executive officer Principal Executive Officer and principal financial officer Principal Financial Officer have concluded that, as of the Evaluation Date, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective at the reasonable assurance level.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There was no change in our internal control over financial reporting identified in connection with the evaluation required by Rules 13a-15(d) and 15d-15(d) of the Exchange Act that occurred during the period covered by this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Part II—Other Information

Item 1. Legal Proceedings

We are currently a party to, and may in the future be involved in, various litigation matters (including intellectual property litigation), legal claims, and government investigations. For information regarding legal proceedings in which we are involved, see "Litigation and Regulatory Matters" in Note 18, 17, Commitments and Contingencies within Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements, which is incorporated herein by reference.

In addition, from time to time, we are involved in various other legal matters, investigations, inquiries, claims, and disputes including with regulatory bodies and governmental agencies arising in the ordinary course of business. We cannot at this time fairly estimate a reasonable range of exposure, if any, of the potential liability with respect to these other matters. While we do not believe, at this time, that any ultimate liability resulting from any of these other matters will have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial position, or liquidity, we cannot give any assurance regarding the ultimate outcome of any of these other matters, and their resolution could be material to our operating results for any particular period.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

Investing in our securities involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider the risks and uncertainties described below, together with all of the other information in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, including the section titled Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations and our consolidated financial statements and related notes, before making any investment decision with respect to our securities. The risks and uncertainties described below may not be the only ones we face. If any of the risks actually occur, our business could be materially and adversely affected. In that event, the market price of our Class A common stock could decline, and you could lose part or all of your investment.

The following description of risk factors includes any material changes to, and supersedes the description of, risk factors associated with the Company's business previously disclosed in Part I, Item 1A of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 under the heading "Risk Factors."

Risk Factors Summary

Our business operations are subject to numerous risks and uncertainties, including those outside of our control, that could cause our actual results to be harmed, including risks regarding the following:

Risks related to our business and our industry:

- our ability to retain existing sellers and customers, attract new sellers and customers, and increase sales to both new and existing sellers and customers;
- our investments in our business and ability to maintain profitability;
- our ability to maintain, protect, and enhance our brands;
- our efforts to expand our product portfolio and market reach;
- our ability to develop products and services to address the rapidly evolving market for payments and financial services;
- competition in our markets and industry;

- risks related to disruptions in or negative perceptions of the cryptocurrency market;
- any acquisitions, strategic investments, new businesses, joint ventures, divestitures, and other transactions that we may undertake;
- the ongoing integration of Afterpay with our business;
- risks related to our majority interest in TIDAL;
- operating or expanding our business globally;
- risks related to our BNPL buy now, pay later ("BNPL") platform;
- risks related to the banking ecosystem, including through Square Financial Services, Inc. ("Square Financial Services"), our bank partnerships, and FDIC and other regulatory obligations; and
- additional risks of Square Loans related to the availability of capital, seller payments, interest rate, deposit insurance premiums, and general macroeconomic conditions; and
- our participation in government relief programs set up in response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Operational risks:

- real or perceived improper or unauthorized use of, disclosure of, or access to sensitive data;
- real or perceived security breaches or incidents or human error in administering our software, hardware, and systems;
- systems failures, interruptions, delays in service, catastrophic events, and resulting interruptions in the availability of our products or services or those of our sellers;
- any failure to safeguard the bitcoin we hold on behalf of ourselves and other parties;
- our risk management efforts;
- our dependence on payment card networks and acquiring processors;
- our reliance on third parties and their systems for a variety of services, including the processing of transaction data and settlement of funds;
- our dependence on key management and any failure to attract, motivate, and retain our employees;
- our operational, financial, and other internal controls and systems;
- any shortage, price increases, tariffs, changes, delay or discontinuation of our key components;
- our ability to accurately forecast demand for our products and adequately manage our product inventory;
- the integration of our services and our products with a variety of operating systems and the interoperation of our hardware that enables merchants to accept payment cards with third-party mobile devices utilizing such operating systems; and
- difficulties estimating the amount payable under TIDAL's license agreements.

Economic, financial, and tax risks:

- a deterioration of general macroeconomic conditions;
- any inability to secure financing on favorable terms, or at all, or comply with covenants in our existing credit agreement, the indentures, or future agreements;
- our ability to service our debt, including our convertible notes and our senior notes; Senior Notes (as defined below);
- counterparty risk with respect to our convertible note hedge transactions;
- our bitcoin investments being subject to volatile market prices, impairment, and other risks of loss;
- foreign exchange rates risks; and
- any greater-than-anticipated tax liabilities or significant valuation allowances on our deferred tax assets.

Legal, regulatory, and compliance risks:

- extensive regulation and oversight in a variety of areas of our business;
- complex and evolving regulations and oversight related to privacy, data protection, and information security;
- litigation, including intellectual property claims, government investigations or inquiries, and regulatory matters or disputes;
- obligations and restrictions as a licensed money transmitter;
- regulatory scrutiny or changes in the BNPL space;
- regulation and scrutiny of our subsidiary Cash App Investing, which is a broker-dealer registered with the SEC and a member of FINRA, including net capital and other regulatory capital requirements;
- changes to our business practices imposed by FINRA based on our ownership of Cash App Investing;
- regulation and scrutiny of our subsidiary Square Financial Services, which is a Utah state-chartered industrial bank, loan company, including the requirement that we serve as a source of financial strength to it;
- supervision and regulation of Square Financial Services, including the Dodd-Frank Act and its related regulations;
- any inability to protect our intellectual property rights;
- assertions by third parties of infringement of intellectual property rights by us; and
- increased scrutiny from investors, regulators, and other stakeholders relating to environmental, social, and governance issues.

Risks related to ownership of our common stock:

- the dual class structure of our common stock;
- volatility of the market price of our Class A common stock;
- the dual-listing of our Class A common stock on the NYSE and our CHESS Depositary Interests ("CDIs") on the Australian Securities Exchange ("ASX");
- our convertible note hedge and warrant transactions;
- anti-takeover provisions contained in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, our amended and restated bylaws, and provisions of Delaware law; and
- exclusive forum provisions in our bylaws.

Risks Related to Our Business and Our Industry

Our growth rate has slowed at times and may slow or decline in the future, and our growth rates in each of our reporting segments may vary. Future revenue and gross profit growth depends on our ability to retain existing sellers and customers, attract new sellers and customers, and increase sales to both new and existing sellers and customers.

Our rate of revenue and gross profit growth has slowed at times and may decline in the future, and it may slow or decline more quickly than we expect for a variety of reasons, including the risks described in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q. Additionally, our rate of revenue and gross profit growth may vary between our reporting segments. For example, in recent periods our Cash App segment revenue has grown at a high rate, which has varied and may continue to vary from the growth rate of our Square segment. Our sellers and customers have no obligation to continue to use our services, and we cannot assure you that they will. We generally do not have long-term contracts with our sellers and customers, and the difficulty and costs associated with switching to a competitor may not be significant for many of the services we offer. Our sellers' activity with us may decrease for a variety of reasons, including sellers' level of satisfaction with our products and services, our pricing and the pricing and quality of competing products or services, the effects of economic conditions, or reductions in the aggregate spending of our sellers' customers. Growth in transacting actives on Cash App and customers' level of engagement with our products and services on Cash App are essential to our success and long-term financial performance. However, the growth rate of transacting actives has fluctuated over time, and it may slow or decline in the future. A number of factors have affected and could potentially negatively affect Cash App customer growth, inflows, and engagement levels, including our ability to introduce new products and services that are compelling to our customers and that they adopt, changes to our systems, processes or other technical or operational requirements that impact how customers use or access our products and services, the impact on our network of other customers choosing whether to use Cash App, our decision to expand into or exit certain markets, technical or other problems that affect customer experience, failure to provide sufficient customer support, fraud and scams targeting Cash App customers, changes in the regulatory environment or regulations applicable to us, and harm to our reputation and brand. Further, certain events or programs, such as government stimulus programs may correlate with periods of significant growth, but such growth may not be sustainable. Additionally, the growth rate of Cash App revenue may be distorted by the prices of bitcoin, as bitcoin revenue may increase or decrease due to changes in the price of, and demand for, bitcoin and may not correlate to customer or engagement growth rates.

The growth of our business depends in part on our existing sellers and customers expanding their use of our products and services. If we are unable to encourage broader use of our products and services within each of our ecosystems by our existing sellers and customers, our growth may slow or stop, and our business may be materially and adversely affected. The growth of our business also depends on our ability to attract new sellers and customers, to encourage sellers and customers to use our products and services, and to introduce successful new products and services. We have invested and will continue to invest in our business in order to offer better or new features, products, and services and to adjust our product offerings to changing economic conditions, but if those features, products, services, and changes fail to be successful on the expected timeline or at all, our growth may slow or decline.

We have generated significant net losses in the past, and we intend to continue to invest in our business. Thus, we may not be able to maintain profitability.

During the nine three months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 and September 30, 2022 March 31, 2023, we generated a net loss income of \$178.9 million \$470.8 million and net loss income of \$435.4 million \$95.8 million, respectively. As of September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, we had an accumulated deficit of \$737.0 million \$56.4 million.

We intend to continue to make investments in our business, including with respect to our employee base, sales and marketing, development of new products, services, and features; acquisitions; infrastructure; expansion of international operations, and general administration, including legal, finance, and other compliance expenses related to our business. If the costs associated with acquiring and supporting new or larger sellers, attracting and supporting new Cash App customers, or with developing and supporting our products and services materially increase in the future, including the fees we pay to third parties to advertise our products and services, our expenses may rise significantly. In addition, increases in our seller base could cause us to incur increased losses because costs associated with new sellers are generally incurred up front, while revenue is recognized in future periods as our products and services are used by our sellers. Moreover, businesses we acquire may have different profitability than our existing business, which may affect our overall profitability, particularly until we are able to realize expected synergies. For example, prior to its acquisition, Afterpay historically generated net losses. If we are unable to generate adequate revenue growth and manage our expenses, we may incur significant losses and may not maintain profitability on a consistent basis.

From time to time, we have made and may make decisions that will have a negative effect on our short-term operating results if we believe those decisions will improve our operating results over the long term. For example, from time to time, we have recently implemented, and may in the future implement, expense cuts and reduced hiring the size of our workforce to, among other things, align our cost structure with our business and longer term strategies, which may increase expenses in the short term and impact our ability to grow or quickly develop and introduce products. These decisions may not be consistent with the expectations of investors and may not produce the long-term benefits that we expect, in which case our business may be materially and adversely affected.

Our business depends on our ability to maintain, protect, and enhance our brands.

Having a strong and trusted brand has contributed significantly to the success of our business. We believe that maintaining, promoting, and enhancing the Square, brand, the Cash App, brand, the TIDAL, brand, Afterpay, and our other brands, in a cost-effective manner is critical to achieving widespread acceptance of our products and services and expanding our base of customers. Maintaining and promoting our brands will depend largely on our ability to continue to provide useful, reliable, secure, and innovative products and services, as well as our ability to maintain trust and be a technology leader. We may introduce, or make changes to, features, products, services, privacy practices, or terms of service that customers do not like, which may materially and adversely affect our brands. Our brand promotion activities may not generate customer awareness or increase revenue, and even if they do, any increase in revenue may not offset the expenses we incur in building our brands. If we fail to successfully promote and maintain our brands or if we incur excessive expenses in this effort, our business could be materially and adversely affected.

The introduction and promotion of new products and services, as well as the promotion of existing products and services, may be partly dependent on our visibility on third-party advertising platforms, such as Google, Facebook, or X. Changes in the way these platforms operate or changes in their advertising prices, data use practices or other terms could make the maintenance and promotion of our products and services and our brands more expensive or more difficult. If we are unable to market and promote our brands on third-party platforms effectively, our ability to acquire new customers would be materially harmed. We also use retail partners to sell hardware and acquire sellers for Square. Our ability to acquire new sellers could be materially harmed if we are unable to enter into or maintain these partnerships on terms that are commercially reasonable to us, or at all.

Harm to our brands can arise from many sources, including failure by us or our partners and service providers to satisfy expectations of service and quality; inadequate protection or misuse of sensitive information; fraud committed by third parties using our products or applications; compliance failures and claims; litigation, regulatory and other claims; errors caused by us or our partners; and misconduct by our partners, service providers, or other counterparties. We have also been from time to time in the past, and may in

the future be, the target of incomplete, inaccurate, and misleading or false statements about our company and our business that could damage our reputation and brands and deter customers from adopting our services or our products. In addition, negative statements about us can cause and have caused a decline in the market price of our Class A common stock, divert our management's attention and resources, and could cause other adverse impacts to our business. Partners and influencers or other third parties with whom we maintain relationships could engage in behavior or use their platforms to communicate directly with our sellers and customers in a manner that reflects poorly on our brands and such behavior or communications may adversely affect us. Further, negative publicity or commentary regarding the partners and influencers or other third parties who are, or are perceived to be, affiliated with us may also damage our reputation, even if the negative publicity or commentary is not directly related to us. Any negative publicity about the industries we operate in or our company, the quality and reliability of our products and services, our risk management processes, changes to our products and services, our ability to effectively manage and resolve customer complaints, our privacy, data protection, and information security practices, litigation, regulatory activity, policy positions, and the experience of our sellers and customers with us, our products or services could adversely affect our reputation and the confidence in and use of our products and services. If we do not successfully maintain, protect or enhance our brands, our business could be materially and adversely affected.

Our efforts to expand our product portfolio and market reach, including through acquisitions, may not succeed and may reduce our revenue growth and profitability.

We intend to continue to broaden the scope of products and services we offer. However, we may not be successful in maintaining or growing our revenue, or deriving any significant new revenue streams from these products and services. Failure to successfully broaden the scope of products and services that are attractive may inhibit our growth and harm our business. Furthermore, we expect to continue to expand our markets in the future, and we may have limited or no experience in such newer markets. We cannot assure you that any of our products or services will be widely accepted in any market or that they will grow in revenue or contribute to our profitability. Our offerings may present new and difficult technological, operational, and regulatory risks, and other challenges, and if we experience service disruptions, failures, or other issues, our business may be materially and adversely affected. For example, some of our Cash App products are intended to make investing in certain assets, such as bitcoin, stocks, and exchange-traded funds, more accessible. However, as a result, our customers who use these Cash App products may experience losses or other financial impacts due to, among other things, market fluctuations in the prices of bitcoin and stocks. If our customers are adversely affected by such risks, they may cease using Cash App altogether and our business, brand, and reputation may be adversely affected. Moreover, our customers could attempt to seek compensation from us for their financial investment losses, and those claims, even if unsuccessful, would likely be time-consuming and costly for us to address. Our expansion into newer markets may not lead to growth and may require significant investment of financial resources and of management time and attention, and we may not be able to recoup our investments in a timely manner or at all. If any of this were to occur, it could damage our reputation, limit our growth, and materially and adversely affect our business.

Our long-term success depends on our ability to develop products and services to address the rapidly evolving market for payments and financial services, and, if we are not able to implement successful enhancements and new features for our products and services, our business could be materially and adversely affected.

Rapid and significant technological changes continue to confront the industries in which we operate, including developments in omnichannel commerce, proximity payment devices (including contactless payments via NFC technology), digital banking, mobile financial apps, cryptocurrencies, tokenization (e.g., replacing sensitive data such as payment card information with symbols (tokens) to keep the data safe), blockchain, and artificial intelligence ("AI"), including machine learning.

These new and evolving services and technologies may be superior to, impair, or render obsolete the products and services we currently offer or the technologies we currently use to provide them. Our ability to develop new products and services may be inhibited by industry-wide standards, payment card networks, existing and future laws and regulations, resistance to change from our customers, which includes our sellers and their customers, or third parties' intellectual property rights. Incorporating new technologies into our products and services may require substantial expenditures and take considerable time, and we may not be successful in realizing a return on our efforts in a timely manner or at all.

Our success will depend on our ability to develop new technologies, to adapt to technology changes and evolving industry standards, to incorporate new technologies such as generative AI, into our products and services, and to provide products and services that are tailored to specific needs and requirements of our customers. For example, generative AI has become more publicly available and enterprise adoption of generative AI has grown. We have incorporated and expect to continue to incorporate AI features into our products and technologies and our success will depend in part on our ability to do so in a way that is compelling to our customers. If we are unable to provide enhancements and new features for our products and services or to develop new products and services that achieve market acceptance or that keep pace with rapid technological developments and evolving industry standards, our business would be materially and adversely affected.

We often rely, not only on our own initiatives and innovations, but also on third parties, including some of our competitors, for the development of and access to new technologies and development of a robust market for these new products and technologies. Failure to accurately predict or to respond effectively to developments in our industry may significantly impair our business. In addition, because our products and services are designed to operate with a variety of systems, infrastructures, and devices, we need to continuously modify and enhance our products and services to keep pace with changes in technologies. Any failure of our products and services to continue to operate effectively with third-party infrastructures and technologies could reduce the demand for our products and services, result in dissatisfaction of our customers, and materially and adversely affect our business.

Substantial and increasingly intense competition in our markets and industry may harm our business.

We compete in markets characterized by vigorous competition, changing technology, evolving industry standards, changing customer needs, and frequent introductions of new products and services. We expect competition to intensify in the future as existing and new competitors introduce new services or enhance existing services. For example, companies not traditionally associated with the payments industry have introduced products or services that are or may become competitive with our business. We compete against many companies to attract customers across our products and services, and some of these companies have greater financial resources and substantially larger bases of customers than we do, which may provide them with significant competitive advantages. These companies may devote greater resources to the development, promotion, and sale of products and services, may achieve economies of scale due to the size of their customer bases, and may more effectively introduce their own innovative products and services that adversely impact our growth. For example, a number of competitors offer BNPL products similar to Afterpay's. Existing competitors and new entrants products. Competitors in the BNPL space have engaged in, and may continue to engage in, aggressive consumer acquisition campaigns, may develop superior technology offerings, or consolidate with other entities and achieve benefits of scale. Such competitive pressures may materially erode our existing market share in the BNPL space and may hinder our expansion into new markets. In addition, mergers and acquisitions by, and collaborations between, the companies we compete against may lead to even larger competitors with more resources.

Certain sellers have long-standing exclusive, or nearly exclusive, relationships with our competitors to accept payment cards and other services that compete with what we offer. These relationships can make it difficult or cost-prohibitive for us to conduct material amounts of business with them. Competing services tied to established brands may engender greater confidence in the safety and efficacy of their services. If we are unable to differentiate ourselves from and successfully compete with our competitors, our business will be materially and adversely affected.

We may also face pricing pressures from competitors. Some competitors may offer lower prices by cross-subsidizing certain services that we also provide through other products they offer. Such competition may result in the need for us to alter our pricing and could reduce our gross profit. Also, sellers may demand more customized and favorable pricing from us, and competitive pressures may require us to agree to such pricing, reducing our gross profit. We currently negotiate pricing discounts and other incentive arrangements with certain large sellers to increase acceptance and usage of our products and services. If we continue this practice and if an increasing proportion of our sellers are large sellers, we may have to increase the discounts or incentives we provide, which could also reduce our gross profit.

Disruptions Developments in the cryptocurrency market subject us to additional risks.

Our investments in bitcoin, our bitcoin ecosystem, and our Cash App feature that permits customers to transact in bitcoin, subject us to additional risks related to any further developments in the cryptocurrency markets and the resulting impact on customer and investor behavior. We may experience material and adverse impacts to our business as a result of the global economic impacts of financial distress in the cryptocurrency market, such as bankruptcies filed by certain cryptocurrency market participants, including the loss of customer trust in cryptocurrencies and any recession or economic downturn that has occurred or may occur in the future.

The ultimate impact of the financial distress in the cryptocurrency market will depend on future developments, including, but not limited to, the downstream effects of the bankruptcies filed by certain cryptocurrency market participants, its severity, and the actions taken by regulators to address its impact. Recent enforcement Enforcement actions by U.S. regulators against major crypto asset platforms and negative publicity associated with crypto asset activities may, among other things, result in a decline in confidence or interest in crypto assets. If the cryptocurrency environment further deteriorates, our customers may wish to sell their bitcoin at a price or volume that exceeds the market demand for bitcoin, which could cause disruptions in our operations and have a material and adverse effect on our business and financial condition. If our customers experience losses due to market fluctuations in the prices of bitcoin, they may reduce or cease their use of Cash App and our results of operations may be adversely impacted. Further, our customers could attempt to seek compensation from us for their financial investment losses, and those claims, even if unsuccessful, would likely be time-consuming and costly for us to address.

Our investments in bitcoin, our bitcoin ecosystem, and our Cash App feature that permits customers to transact in bitcoin, subject us to additional risks related to any further disruption or downturns in the cryptocurrency markets and the resulting impact on customer and investor behavior. Deteriorations in the cryptocurrency markets may also have an adverse effect on our reputation, and any negative perception by our customers of one or more cryptocurrencies may lead to a loss of customer demand for our products and services, any of which could have an adverse impact on our business and financial condition. We may also suffer a decline in the market price of our Class A common stock due to any negative perception by our customers, investors, or the general public, of bitcoin or the cryptocurrency markets.

Acquisitions, strategic investments, new businesses, joint ventures, divestitures, and other transactions we enter into could fail to achieve strategic objectives, disrupt our ongoing operations or result in operating difficulties, liabilities and expenses, harm our business, and negatively impact our results of operations.

In pursuing our business strategy, we routinely conduct discussions and evaluate opportunities for possible acquisitions, strategic investments, new businesses, joint ventures, divestitures, and other transactions. We have in the past acquired or invested in, and we continue to seek to acquire or invest in, businesses, technologies, or other assets that we believe could complement or expand our business, including acquisitions of new lines of business that are adjacent to or outside of our existing ecosystems or geographic territories. As we grow, the pace and scale of our acquisitions may increase and may include larger acquisitions than we have done historically. The identification, evaluation, and negotiation of potential acquisition or strategic investment transactions may divert the attention of management and entail various expenses, whether or not such transactions are ultimately completed. There can be no assurance that we will be successful in identifying, negotiating, and consummating favorable transaction opportunities. In addition to transaction and opportunity costs, these transactions involve large challenges and risks, whether or not such transactions are completed, including risks that:

- the transaction may not advance our business strategy or may harm our growth, profitability, or reputation;
- we may not be able to secure required regulatory approvals or otherwise satisfy closing conditions for a proposed transaction in a timely manner, or at all;
- the transaction may subject us to additional regulatory burdens that affect our business in potentially unanticipated and significantly negative ways;
- we may not realize a satisfactory return on our investment or increase our revenue;
- we may experience difficulty, and may not be successful in, integrating technologies, IT or business enterprise systems, culture, or management or other personnel of the acquired business;
- we may incur significant acquisition costs and transition costs, including in connection with the assumption of ongoing expenses of the acquired business;
- we may not realize the expected benefits or synergies from the transaction in the expected time period, or at all, which may result in impairment charges, costs of winding down acquired operations or other negative impacts to our business;
- we may be unable to retain key personnel;
- acquired businesses or businesses that we invest in may not have adequate controls, processes, and procedures to ensure compliance with laws and regulations, including with respect to data privacy, data protection, and information security, and our due diligence process may not identify compliance issues or other liabilities. Moreover, acquired businesses' technology stacks may add complexity, resource constraints, and legacy technological challenges that make it difficult and time consuming to achieve such adequate controls, processes, and procedures.

- we may fail to identify or assess the magnitude of certain liabilities, shortcomings, or other circumstances prior to acquiring or investing in a business, which could result in additional financial, legal, regulatory, or tax exposure and may subject us to additional controls, policies, procedures, liabilities, litigation, costs of compliance or remediation, or other adverse effects on our business, operating results, or financial condition;
- we may have difficulty entering into new market segments or new geographic territories;
- we may be unable to retain the customers, vendors, and partners of acquired businesses;
- there may be lawsuits or regulatory actions resulting from the transaction;
- there may be risks associated with undetected security weaknesses, cyberattacks, or security breaches or incidents at companies that we acquire or with which we may combine or partner;
- there may be local and foreign regulations applicable to the international activities of our business and the businesses we acquire; and
- acquisitions could result in dilutive issuances of equity securities or the incurrence of debt.

We have experienced certain of these risks in connection with our past acquisitions, and any of the foregoing could harm our business and negatively impact our results of operations.

We have in the past, and may in the future, also choose to divest certain businesses or product lines. If we decide to sell assets or a business, we may have difficulty obtaining terms acceptable to us in a timely manner, or at all. Additionally, we may experience difficulty separating out portions of, or entire, businesses, incur loss of revenue or experience negative impact on margins, or we may not achieve the desired strategic and financial benefits. Such potential transactions may also delay achievement of our strategic objectives, cause us to incur additional expenses, disrupt customer or employee relationships, and expose us to unanticipated or ongoing obligations and liabilities, including as a result of our indemnification obligations. Further, during the pendency of a divestiture, we may be subject to risks such as a decline in the business to be divested, loss of employees, customers, or suppliers and the risk that the transaction may not close, any of which would have a material adverse effect on the business to be divested and our retained business. If a divestiture is not completed for any reason, we may not be able to find another buyer on the same terms, and we may have incurred significant costs without any corresponding benefit.

Joint ventures and minority investments inherently involve a lesser degree of control over business operations, thereby potentially increasing the financial, legal, operational, regulatory, and/or compliance risks associated with the joint venture or minority investment. In addition, we may be dependent on joint venture partners, controlling shareholders, management, or other persons or entities who control them and who may have business interests, strategies, or goals that are inconsistent with ours. Business decisions or other actions or omissions of the joint venture partners, controlling shareholders, management, or other persons or entities who control them may adversely affect the value of our investment, result in litigation or regulatory action against us, and may otherwise damage our reputation and brand.

The ongoing integration of Afterpay could disrupt our business and adversely affect our future results of operations.

Our ability to benefit from our acquisition of Afterpay depends on our ability to complete the successful integration of Afterpay with our business. The integration of Afterpay is complex and time consuming and there can be no assurance that the integration will be completed effectively or business in a timely and effective manner.

Difficulties that we have encountered and may continue to encounter in the integration process include the following:

- challenges and difficulties associated with managing the larger, more complex, combined company;
- conforming standards and controls and consolidating corporate infrastructures between the companies;
- integrating personnel from the two companies while maintaining focus on developing, producing and delivering consistent, high quality products and services;
- loss of key employees;
- coordinating geographically dispersed organizations;
- addressing differences in business backgrounds, corporate cultures, and management philosophies;
- potential unknown liabilities and unforeseen expenses;
- our ability to deliver on our strategy; and
- the diversion of management's attention caused by integrating the companies' operations.

TIDAL subjects us to risks and uncertainties related to the music industry.

TIDAL's business is dependent on the various rights holders. We cannot provide assurances that we or TIDAL will be able to maintain or expand arrangements with partners and other third parties on acceptable terms, if at all. Further, the music industry is highly concentrated, which means we rely on a small number of entities that may take adverse actions or take advantage of their market power to pursue arduous financial or other terms that may adversely affect us or may restrict our ability to innovate and improve our streaming service. Our streaming service also competes for listeners on the basis of the presence and visibility of our app, which is distributed via app stores operated by Apple and Google. We face significant competition for listeners from these companies, which also promote their own music and content. In addition, our competitors' streaming products may be pre-loaded or integrated into consumer electronics products or automobiles more broadly than our streaming product, which makes such competitors more visible to consumers. If we are unable to compete successfully for listeners against other media providers, then our TIDAL business may suffer.

We expect that the operation of our TIDAL business will require continued investment in operating expenses, headcount, and management time and attention, none of which will ensure that we will be successful. If we fail to successfully operate and grow our TIDAL business, we will not realize the benefits anticipated when we acquired a majority interest in the business, and any such failure could result in adverse effects on our business and financial results, including substantial impairment charges.

Operating or expanding our business globally subjects us to new challenges and risks.

We offer our services and products in multiple countries and we may continue expanding our business further globally. Our acquisition of Afterpay expanded our global presence. Expansion, whether in our existing or new global markets, will require additional resources and new or expanded controls, and offering our services and products in new geographic regions often requires substantial expenditures and takes considerable time. We may not be successful enough in these new geographies to recoup our investments in a timely manner or at all. Such expansion, and the ongoing operation of our global business, subject our business to substantial risks, including:

- difficulty in attracting sellers and customers, or a lack of acceptance of our products and services in foreign markets;
- failure to anticipate competitive conditions and competition with service providers or other market-players that have greater experience in the foreign markets than we do;
- failure to conform with applicable business customs, including translation into foreign languages, cultural context, and associated expenses;
- increased costs and difficulty in protecting intellectual property and sensitive data;
- changes to or restrictions on the way we do business as compared with our current operations;
- inability to support and integrate with local third-party service providers;
- difficulties in staffing and managing foreign operations in an environment of diverse cultures, laws, and customs, challenges caused by distance, language, and cultural differences, and the increased travel, infrastructure, and legal and compliance costs associated with global operations;
- difficulties in recruiting and retaining qualified employees and maintaining our company culture;
- difficulty in gaining acceptance and maintaining compliance with industry self-regulatory bodies;
- compliance with multiple complex, potentially conflicting and changing governmental laws and regulations, including with respect to payments, privacy, data protection, information security, and tax;
- compliance with U.S. and foreign anti-corruption, anti-bribery, and anti-money laundering laws;
- enactment of tariffs, sanctions, fines, or other trade restrictions;
- exchange rate risk;
- increased exposure to public health issues such as pandemics, and related industry and governmental actions to address these issues; and
- regional economic and political instability and other geopolitical risks.

As a result of these risks, our efforts to expand our global operations may not be successful, which could limit our ability to grow our business.

Our BNPL platform increases our exposure to consumer defaults and merchant insolvency.

Revenue generated from BNPL products depends on our ability to recoup the purchase value of the goods or services that consumers have purchased using our BNPL platform. Although we rely on technology to assess consumers' repayment capability for our BNPL products, there can be no guarantee that such processes will always accurately predict repayments. Miscalculation of consumers' repayment ability or a material increase in repayment failures, whether due to inflation, the possibility of a recession, macroeconomic uncertainty and downturn, market volatility, or otherwise, may adversely impact our business, results of operations, profitability and prospects, financial condition. In addition, if consumers who have purchased products or services using our BNPL platform do not receive the products or services, they may cease payment on their outstanding balances or request a refund on previous payments, and our business may be negatively impacted.

The performance of our BNPL platform depends also on the sales of products and services by retail merchants. Merchants' sales may decrease as a result of factors outside of their control, including deteriorating macroeconomic conditions and supply chain disruptions. If a merchant ceases its operations, closes some or all of its locations, or

fails to deliver goods or services to our consumers, the merchant may not be able to reimburse us for chargebacks or refunds or may not be able to repay the funds we have advanced to them, all of which could result in higher charge-off rates than anticipated. Moreover, if the financial condition of a merchant deteriorates significantly such that the merchant becomes subject to a bankruptcy proceeding, we may not be able to recover any amounts due to us from the merchant, and our financial results would be adversely affected.

We are subject to risks related to the banking ecosystem, including through Square Financial Services, our bank partnerships, and FDIC and other regulatory obligations.

Recent instability and volatility in the banking and financial services sectors, including bank failures, have increased uncertainty in the global economy and increased the risk of a recession. Volatility in the banking and financial services sectors may impact our bank partnerships and could negatively impact our business. For example, we offer certain FDIC-insured products through our partnerships with banks that are members of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC"). We believe our banking programs, including records maintained by us and our bank partners, comply with all applicable requirements for each eligible participant's deposits to be covered by FDIC insurance, up to the applicable maximum deposit insurance amount. However, if the FDIC were to disagree, the FDIC may not recognize the participants' claims as covered by deposit insurance in the event a bank partner fails and enters receivership proceedings under the Federal Deposit Insurance Act ("FDIA"). If the FDIC were to determine that funds held at a bank partner are not covered by deposit insurance, or if one or more of our bank partners were to fail and enter receivership proceedings under the FDIA, our sellers and customers may seek to withdraw their funds, or may not be able to withdraw all their funds in a timely manner, which could adversely affect our brand, business and results of operations, and may lead to claims or litigation, which may be costly to address. Additionally, in instances where we are a service-provider to or are otherwise in a third-party relationship with our bank partners in connection with these programs, we are subject to certain risk-management standards for third-party relationships in accordance with federal bank regulatory guidance and examinations by the federal banking regulators. Should we or our bank partners be unable to satisfy these standards, we may have to discontinue certain product offerings or discontinue certain third-party relationships, and our business and operations may be materially and adversely affected.

Further, as a FDIC-insured institution, our subsidiary Square Financial Services is subject to regulatory obligations, including the assessment of a quarterly deposit insurance premium, calculated based on its average consolidated total assets. We are generally unable to control the amount of premiums that we are required to pay for FDIC insurance. If there are additional bank or financial institution failures, we may be required to pay higher deposit insurance assessments or higher fees associated with FDIC-insured products offered through our bank partnerships, or we may be subject to higher capital requirements imposed by the FDIC, our bank partners, or federal banking regulators with authority over our bank partners, which could reduce our profitability, and negatively impact our business and operations.

We intend to continue to explore other products, models, and structures for our product offerings, including with bank partners. Certain of our current product offerings subject us to reporting requirements, bonding requirements, and inspection by applicable federal or state regulatory agencies, and our future product offerings may potentially require, or be deemed to require, additional data, procedures, partnerships, licenses, regulatory approvals, or capabilities that we have not yet obtained or developed. Should we fail to successfully expand and evolve our product offerings, or should our new products, models or structures, or new laws or regulations or interpretations of existing laws or regulations, impose requirements on us that are cumbersome or that we cannot satisfy, our business may be materially and adversely affected.

Square Loans are subject to additional risks related to availability of capital, seller payments, interest rate, deposit insurance premiums, and general macroeconomic conditions.

Square Loans is our commercial lending program. Square Financial Services, as the originator of the loans provided by Square Loans in the U.S., is subject to risks in addition to those described elsewhere in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q. Maintaining and growing our Square Loans business is dependent on institutional third-party investors purchasing the eligible business loans originated by us. If such third parties fail to continue to purchase such business loans or reduce the amount of future loans they purchase, then we may need to reduce originations, or we would need to fund the purchase of additional business loans from our own resources. We then may have to reduce the scale of Square Financial Services, which could have a direct impact on our ability to grow. Additionally, Square Financial Services has certain customary repurchase obligations in its loan purchase and servicing agreements with such institutional third-party investors for breaches of certain eligibility representations and warranties. If third parties reduce the price they are willing to pay for these business loans or reduce the servicing fees they pay us in exchange for servicing the business loans on their behalf, then the financial performance of Square Financial Services would be harmed.

The business loans provided by Square Loans are generally unsecured obligations of our sellers, and they are not guaranteed or insured in any way. Adverse changes in macroeconomic conditions or the credit quality of our sellers could cause some sellers who utilize Square Loans to cease operating or to experience a decline in their payment processing volume, thereby rendering them unable to make payment on the business loan and/or extend the repayment period beyond the contractual repayment terms on the business loan. To the extent a seller breaches a contractual obligation, such as the requirement to make minimum payments or other breach, the seller would be liable for an accelerated business loan repayment, where our recourse is to the business and not to any individual or other asset. In addition, because the servicing fees we receive from third-party investors depend on the collectability of the business loans, if there is an increase in sellers who utilize Square Loans who are unable to repay their business loans, we will be unable to collect our entire servicing fee for such loans. While our exposure to loans that we sell to third parties is more limited, if the sellers who utilize Square Loans are unable to repay their loans, the risk of loss in our owned loan portfolio will increase and our business may be adversely affected.

In addition, adverse changes in macroeconomic conditions may lead to a decrease in the number of sellers eligible for Square Loans and may strain our ability to correctly identify such sellers or manage the risk of non-payment or fraud as servicer of the business loans. If we fail to correctly predict the likelihood of timely repayment or correctly price such business loans, our business may be materially and adversely affected.

Square Financial Services' profitability depends, in part, on its net interest income. Net interest income is the difference between interest income earned on interest-bearing assets, such as loans and securities, and interest expense paid on interest-bearing liabilities, such as deposits and borrowed funds. Changes in interest rates and monetary policy can impact the demand for new loans, the credit profile of our borrowers, the yields earned on loans and securities, and the rates paid on deposits and borrowings. The impact of any sudden and substantial move in interest rates and/or increased competition may have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations, as our net interest income may be adversely affected.

Our participation in government relief programs set up in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, such as facilitating loans to businesses under the Paycheck Protection Program may subject us to new risks and uncertainties.

As a participant in the Paycheck Protection Program ("PPP") administered by the Small Business Administration ("SBA") and enacted in March 2020 in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, Square Capital provided small businesses two-year or five-year PPP loans. Square Capital approved and funded the last remaining PPP loan applications in May 2021 upon exhaustion of the funds in the program. While the vast majority of Square Capital's PPP loans have been forgiven or guaranteed at this point, Square Capital's documentation, review, underwriting, and servicing processes could be subject to further scrutiny by the SBA. We also may become subject to litigation arising as a result of our participation in the PPP, which could result in significant financial liability or could adversely affect our reputation. There can be no assurance that Square Capital will be successful in mitigating all of the risks associated with the PPP loans or that this lending will not have a negative impact on our business and results of operations.

Operational Risks

We, our sellers, our partners, and others who use our services obtain and process a large amount of sensitive data. Any real or perceived improper or unauthorized use of, disclosure of, or access to such data could harm our reputation as a trusted brand, as well as have a material and adverse effect on our business.

We, our sellers, and our partners, including third-party vendors and data centers that we use, obtain and process large amounts of sensitive data, including data related to our customers, our sellers' customers, and their transactions. We face risks, including to our reputation as a trusted brand, in the handling and protection of this data. These risks will increase as our business continues to expand to include new products and technologies, such as AI, and as we and our third-party vendors rely on an increasingly distributed workforce. Our operations involve the storage and transmission of sensitive data of individuals and businesses using our services, including their names, addresses, social security/tax ID numbers (or foreign equivalents), government IDs, payment card numbers and expiration dates, bank account information, loans they have applied for or obtained, and data regarding the performance of our sellers' businesses. Additionally, certain of our products and services are subject to the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (and the rules and regulations thereunder, as amended, including with respect to the HITECH Act) (HIPAA), and therefore we are required to take measures to safeguard protected health information of our health care entity-sellers' customers when using those products and services. Our services also provide third-party developers the opportunity to provide applications to sellers in the Square and Weebly app marketplaces. Sellers who choose to use such applications can grant permission allowing the applications to access content created or held by sellers in their Square or Weebly account. Should our internal or third-party developers experience or cause a breach, incident, or technological bug, that could lead to a compromise of the content of data held by such sellers, including personal data, our reputation may be harmed and we may be subject to significant fines, penalties or judgments. The growing use of AI in our products and services presents additional risks. AI algorithms or automated processing of data may be flawed, and datasets may be insufficient or may use third party AI with unclear intellectual property rights or interests. Inappropriate or controversial data practices by us or others could subject us to lawsuits, regulatory investigations, legal and financial liability, or reputational harm. Additionally, our use of AI may create additional, cybersecurity risks or increase cybersecurity risks, including risks of, security cybersecurity breaches and incidents.

Our products and services operate in conjunction with, and we are dependent upon, third-party products and components across a broad ecosystem. There have been and may continue to be significant attacks on third-party providers, and we cannot guarantee that our or our third-party developers or vendors' systems and networks have not been breached or that they do not contain exploitable defects or bugs that could result in a breach of or disruption to our systems and networks or the systems and networks of third parties that support us and our products and services. If there is a security vulnerability, error, or other bug in one of these third-party products or components and if there is a security exploit targeting them, we could face increased costs, claims and liability, proceedings and litigation, reduced revenue, or harm to our reputation or competitive position. The natural sunsetting of third-party products and operating systems that we use requires our personnel to reallocate time and attention to migration and updates, during which period potential security vulnerabilities could be exploited.

More generally, if our privacy, data protection, or information security measures or those of third-party developers or vendors are inadequate or are breached or otherwise compromised, and, as a result, there is improper disclosure of or someone obtains unauthorized access to or exfiltrates funds, bitcoin, investments, or other assets, or other sensitive data on our systems or our partners' systems, or if we, our third-party developers or vendors suffer a ransomware or advanced persistent threat attack, or if any of the foregoing is reported or perceived to have occurred, our reputation and business could be damaged, and we could face liability and financial losses. If the sensitive data or assets are lost or improperly accessed, misused, disclosed, destroyed, or altered or threatened to be improperly accessed, misused, disclosed, destroyed, or altered, we could incur significant financial losses and costs and liability associated with remediation and the implementation of additional security measures and be subject to claims, litigation, regulatory scrutiny, and investigations. For example, in April 2022 we announced that we determined that a former employee downloaded certain reports of our subsidiary Cash App Investing in December 2021 that contained some U.S. customer information without permission after the former employee's employment ended, as disclosed in our Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on April 4, 2022. We have incurred costs related to our investigation and response to this incident, and we could incur other losses, costs, and liabilities in connection with such incident.

Under payment card rules and our contracts with our card processors and other counterparties, if there is a breach of payment card information that we store or that is stored by our sellers or other third parties with which we do business, we could be liable to the payment card issuing banks for certain of their costs and expenses. Additionally, if our own confidential business information were improperly disclosed, accessed, or breached, our business could be materially and adversely affected. A core aspect of our business is the reliability and security of our payments platforms. Any perceived or actual breach of security or other type of security incident or any type of fraud perpetrated by bad actors such as account takeovers or fake account scams, regardless of how it occurs or the extent or nature of the breach, incident, or fraud, could have a significant impact on our reputation as a trusted brand, cause us to lose existing sellers or other customers, prevent us from obtaining new sellers and other customers, require us to expend significant funds to remedy problems caused by breaches and incidents and to implement measures in an effort to prevent further breaches and incidents, and expose us to legal risk and potential liability including those resulting from governmental or regulatory investigations, class action litigation, and costs associated with remediation, such as fraud monitoring and forensics. Any actual or perceived security breach or incident at a company providing services to us or our customers on our behalf could have similar effects. Further, any actual or perceived security breach or incident with respect to the bitcoin and blockchain ledger, regardless of whether such breach or incident directly affects our products and services, could have negative reputational effects and harm customer trust in us and our products and services.

While we maintain cybersecurity insurance, our insurance may be insufficient to cover all liabilities incurred by such attacks. We cannot be certain that our insurance coverage will be adequate for data handling or information security liabilities actually incurred, that insurance will continue to be available to us on economically reasonable terms, or at all, or that any insurer will not deny coverage as to any future claim. The successful assertion of one or more large claims against us that exceed available insurance coverage, or the occurrence of changes in our insurance policies, premiums, or deductibles could have a material adverse effect on our business, including our financial condition, operating results, and reputation.

Our products and services may not function as intended due to errors in our software, hardware, and systems, product defects, or due to security breaches or incidents or human error in administering these systems, which could materially and adversely affect our business.

Our software, hardware, systems, and processes may contain undetected errors or vulnerabilities that could have a material adverse effect on our business, particularly to the extent such errors or vulnerabilities are not detected and remedied quickly. We have from time to time found defects and errors in our customer-facing software and hardware, internal systems, external facing communications, manual processes, and technical integrations with third-party systems, including as a result of ordinary course updates to our software and systems, and new errors or vulnerabilities may be introduced in the future. From time to time, such errors or defects in our software, hardware, systems, or external facing communications, including as a result of human errors, have negatively impacted our customers' experience with us and led to negative publicity and harm to our brand and reputation. In connection with any such defects or errors, we may also face government inquiries or investigations, claims and litigation, and we may incur additional costs or expenses to remediate the issues. Additionally, we rely on a limited number of component and product suppliers located outside of the U.S. to manufacture our products. As a result, our direct control over production and distribution is limited, and it is uncertain what effect such diminished control will have on the quality of our products. If there are defects in the manufacture of our hardware products, we may face similar negative publicity, investigations, and litigation, and we may not be fully compensated by our suppliers for any financial or other liability that we suffer as a result. As our hardware and software services continue to increase in size and complexity, and as we integrate new, acquired subsidiaries with different technology stacks and practices, these risks may correspondingly increase as well.

In addition, we provide frequent incremental releases of product and service updates and functional enhancements, which increase the possibility of errors. The products and services we provide are designed to process complex transactions and deliver reports and other information related to those transactions, all at high volumes and processing speeds. Any errors, data leaks, security breaches or incidents, disruptions in services, or other performance problems with our products or services caused by external or internal actors could hurt our reputation and damage our and our customers' businesses. Software and system errors, or human errors, could delay or inhibit settlement of payments, result in oversettlement, cause reporting errors, cause pricing irregularities or prevent us from collecting transaction-based fees, or negatively impact our ability to serve our customers, all of which have occurred in the past. Similarly, security breaches or incidents, which may be caused by or result from cyber-attacks by hackers or others, computer viruses, worms, ransomware, other malicious software programs, security vulnerabilities, employee or service provider theft, misuse or negligence, phishing, identity theft or compromised credentials, denial-of-service attacks, or other causes, have from time to time impacted our business and could disrupt the proper functioning of our software products or services, cause errors, allow loss or unavailability of, unauthorized access to, or disclosure of, proprietary, confidential or otherwise sensitive data of ours or our customers, and other destructive outcomes. Moreover, security breaches or incidents or errors in our hardware or software design or manufacture could cause product safety issues typical of consumer electronics devices. Any of the foregoing issues could lead to product recalls and inventory shortages, result in costly and time-consuming efforts to redesign and redistribute our products, give rise to regulatory inquiries and investigations, and result in reimbursement obligations, lawsuits and other liabilities and losses, any of which could have a material and adverse effect on our business.

Additionally, electronic payment, hardware, and software products and services, including ours, have been, and could continue to be in the future, specifically targeted and penetrated or disrupted by hackers and other malicious actors. Because the techniques used to obtain unauthorized access to data, products, and services and to disable, degrade, or sabotage them change frequently and may be difficult to detect or remediate for long periods of time, we and our customers may be unable to anticipate these techniques or implement adequate preventative measures to stop them. If we or our sellers or other customers are unable to anticipate or prevent these attacks, our sellers' or other customers may be harmed, our reputation could be damaged, and we could incur significant liability.

Systems failures, interruptions, delays in service, catastrophic events, and resulting interruptions in the availability of our products or services, or those of our sellers, could harm our business and our brand, and subject us to substantial liability.

Our systems and those of our third-party vendors, including data center facilities, may experience service interruptions, outages, cyber-attacks and security breaches and incidents, human error, earthquakes, hurricanes, floods, pandemics, fires, other natural disasters, power losses, disruptions in telecommunications services, fraud, military or political conflicts, terrorist attacks and other geopolitical unrest, computer viruses, ransomware, and other malicious software, changes in social, political, or regulatory conditions or in laws and policies, or other changes or events. Our systems and facilities are also subject to break-ins, sabotage, and acts of vandalism. Some of our systems are not fully redundant, and our disaster-recovery planning is not sufficient for all eventualities. In addition, as a provider of payments solutions and other financial services, we are subject to increased scrutiny by regulators that may require specific business continuity and disaster recovery plans and more rigorous testing of such plans. This increased scrutiny may be costly and time-consuming and may divert our resources from other business priorities.

We have experienced and will likely continue to experience denial-of-service and other cyber-attacks, system failures, outages, security incidents, and other events or conditions that interrupt the availability, data integrity, or reduce the speed or functionality of our products and services. These events have resulted and likely will result in loss of revenue. In addition, we may incur significant expense to repair or replace damaged equipment and remedy resultant data loss or corruption. The risk of security incidents is increasing as we experience an increase in electronic payments, e-commerce, and other online activity. Additionally, due to political uncertainty and military actions associated with Russia's invasion of Ukraine, we and our service providers are vulnerable to heightened risks of security incidents and security and privacy breaches from or affiliated with nation-state actors, including attacks that could materially disrupt our systems, operations, supply chain, products, and services. We cannot provide assurances that our preventative efforts against such incidents will be successful. A prolonged interruption in the availability or reduction in the speed or other functionality of our products or services could materially harm our reputation and business. Frequent, **persistent** or **persistent significant** interruptions in our products and services could cause customers to believe that our products and services are unreliable, leading them to switch to our competitors or to avoid our products and services, and could permanently harm our reputation and business. Moreover, to the extent that any system failure or similar event results in damages to customers or contractual counterparties, these customers and contractual counterparties could seek compensation from us for their losses, and those claims, even if unsuccessful, would likely be time-consuming and costly for us to address.

A significant natural or man-made disaster could have a material and adverse impact on our business. Certain of our offices and data center facilities are located in the San Francisco Bay Area, a region known for seismic activity. Despite any precautions we may take, the occurrence of a natural disaster or other unanticipated problems at our offices or data centers could result in lengthy interruptions in our services or could result in related liabilities. We do not maintain insurance sufficient to compensate us for the potentially significant losses that could result from disruptions to our services.

Significant natural or other disasters, including pandemics, could also have a material and adverse impact on our sellers or other customers, which, in the aggregate, could in turn adversely affect our results of operations.

The theft, loss, or destruction of private keys required to access the bitcoin we hold on behalf of ourselves and other parties, such as our customers and our trading partners, may be irreversible, and any failure to safeguard such bitcoin could materially and adversely affect our business, operating results, and financial condition.

We hold bitcoin on behalf of ourselves and other parties such as our customers and our trading partners. Bitcoin can be accessed by the possessor of the unique cryptographic keys relating to the digital wallet in which the bitcoin is held. While the bitcoin and blockchain ledger require a public key relating to a digital wallet to be published when used in a transaction, private keys must be safeguarded and kept private in order to prevent a third-party from accessing the bitcoin held in such digital wallet. To the extent any of our private keys are lost, destroyed, or otherwise compromised and no backup of such private key is accessible, we will be unable to access the bitcoin we hold on behalf of ourselves and other parties. The vast majority of bitcoin we hold for ourselves and our customers is held in offline and air-gapped cold storage. To facilitate transactions, we hold a small portion of bitcoin in a networked hot wallet. At times, we may also utilize third-party custodians to custody our bitcoin or a portion of the bitcoin held for our customers on our behalf.

Any inappropriate access or theft of bitcoin held by us or any third-party custodian, or the third-party custodian's failure to maintain effective controls over the custody and other settlement services provided to us, could materially and adversely affect us. We cannot provide assurance that the digital wallets used to store our and other parties' bitcoin will not be hacked or compromised. The bitcoin and blockchain ledger, as well as other cryptocurrencies and blockchain technologies, have been, and may in the future be, subject to security breaches or incidents, hacking, or other malicious activities. Any loss of private keys relating to, or hack or other compromise of, digital wallets used to store our customers' bitcoin could adversely affect our customers' ability to access or sell their bitcoin and could harm customer trust in us and our products, require us to expend significant funds for remediation, and expose us to litigation, regulatory enforcement actions, and other potential liability. Additionally, any loss of private keys relating to, or hack or other compromise of, digital wallets used by third parties to store bitcoin or other cryptocurrencies could have negative reputational effects on us and harm customer trust in us and our products. As the number of customers who transact bitcoin on Cash App has increased and the amount of bitcoin we hold on behalf of such customers has grown, the risks and consequences of such adverse events have increased products and could materially and adversely affect our business, operating results, and financial condition.

Our risk management efforts may not be effective, which could expose us to losses and liability and otherwise harm our business.

We offer payments and other products and services to a large number of customers. We have programs to vet and monitor these customers and the transactions we process for them as part of our risk management efforts, but such programs require continuous improvement and may not be effective in detecting and preventing fraud and illegitimate transactions. When our payments services are used to process illegitimate transactions, and we settle those funds to customers and are unable to recover them, we suffer losses and liability. As a greater number of larger sellers use our services, our exposure to material risk losses from a single seller, or from a small number of sellers, will increase. Illegitimate transactions can also expose us to governmental and regulatory enforcement actions and potentially prevent us from satisfying our contractual obligations to our third-party partners, which may cause us to be in breach of our obligations. The highly automated nature of, and liquidity offered by, our payments and peer-to-peer services make us and our customers a target for illegal or improper uses, including scams and fraud directed at our customers, fraudulent or illegal sales of goods or services, money laundering, and terrorist financing. Identity thieves and those committing fraud using stolen or fabricated credit card, debit card, or bank account numbers, or other deceptive or malicious practices such as account takeovers, potentially can steal significant amounts of money from businesses like ours or from our customers or third parties. Our risk management policies, procedures, techniques, and processes may not be sufficient to identify all of the risks to which we are exposed, to enable us to prevent or mitigate the risks we have identified, or to identify additional risks to which we may become subject in the future. Our current business, the changing and uncertain economic, geopolitical and regulatory environment, and our anticipated domestic and international growth will continue to place significant demands on our risk management and compliance efforts. As our ecosystems grow and our business becomes more complex, we will need to continue developing, improving, and making investments into our risk management infrastructure, techniques, and processes. In addition, when we introduce new products or services, expand existing services, including online payment acceptance and expanded methods of instantly moving money, focus on new business areas, including consumer financing and loans, or begin to operate in markets where we have a limited history of fraud loss, we may be less able to forecast and carry appropriate reserves on our books for those losses. Additionally, certain Cash App functions are available to customers between the ages of 13 through 17 with the authorization of a parent or guardian. The risks and the potential harm to our reputation are magnified in instances of fraud or unauthorized or inappropriate transactions involving minors.

While we maintain a program of insurance coverage for various types of liabilities, we may self-insure against certain business risks and expenses where we believe we can adequately self-insure against the anticipated exposure and risk or where insurance is either not deemed cost-effective or unavailable.

We are currently, and will continue to be, exposed to risks associated with chargebacks and refunds in connection with payment card fraud or relating to the goods or services provided by our sellers. In the event that a billing dispute between a cardholder and a seller is not resolved in favor of the seller, including in situations where the seller engaged in fraud, the transaction is typically "charged back" to the seller and the purchase price is credited or otherwise refunded to the cardholder. The risk of chargebacks is typically greater with our sellers that promise future delivery of goods and services. Moreover, chargebacks typically increase during economic downturns due to sellers becoming insolvent or bankrupt or otherwise unable to fulfill their commitments for goods or services. Global supply chain disruptions and shortages may also negatively affect sellers' ability to deliver goods and services on time or at all, which increases the risk of chargebacks. If we are unable to collect chargebacks or refunds from the seller's account, or if the seller refuses to or is unable to reimburse us for chargebacks or refunds due to closure, bankruptcy, or other reasons, we, as the merchant of record, may bear the loss for the amounts paid to the cardholder. We collect and hold reserves for a limited number of sellers whose businesses are deemed higher risk in order to help cover potential losses from chargebacks and refunds, but this practice is limited and there can be no assurances that we will be successful in mitigating such losses. Our financial results would be adversely affected to the extent sellers do not fully reimburse us for the related chargebacks and refunds. In addition, if more of our sellers, or a number of our larger sellers, become insolvent or bankrupt, as a result of the global economic downturn, our potential losses from chargebacks and refunds may increase and exceed our reserves, in which case we may suffer financial losses and our business may be adversely affected. Moreover, since October 2015, businesses that cannot process EMV chip cards are held financially responsible for certain fraudulent transactions conducted using chip-enabled cards. Not all of the readers we offer to merchants are EMV-compliant. If we are unable to maintain our losses from chargebacks at acceptable levels, the payment card networks could fine us, increase our transaction-based fees, or terminate our ability to process payment cards. Any increase in our transaction-based fees could damage our business, and if we were unable to accept payment cards, our business would be materially and adversely affected. If any of our risk management policies and processes, including self-insurance or holding seller reserves, are ineffective, we may suffer large financial losses, we may be subject to civil and criminal liability, and our business may be materially and adversely affected.

We are dependent on payment card networks and acquiring processors, and any changes to their rules or practices could harm our business.

Our business depends on our ability to accept credit and debit cards, and this ability is provided by the payment card networks, including Visa, Mastercard, American Express, and Discover. For a majority of our transactions, we do not directly access the payment card networks that enable our acceptance of payment cards. As a result, we must rely on banks and acquiring processors to process transactions on our behalf. These banks and acquiring processors may fail or refuse to process transactions adequately, may breach or terminate their agreements with us, or may refuse to renegotiate or renew these agreements on terms that are favorable or commercially reasonable. They might also take actions that degrade the functionality of our services, impose additional costs or requirements on us, or give preferential treatment to competitive services, including their own

services. If we are unsuccessful in establishing, renegotiating, or maintaining mutually beneficial relationships with these payment card networks, banks, and acquiring processors, our business may be harmed.

The payment card networks and our acquiring processors require us to comply with payment card network operating rules, including special operating rules that apply to us as a "payment facilitator" providing payment processing services to merchants. The payment card networks set these network rules and have discretion to interpret the rules and change them at any time. Changes to these network rules or how they are interpreted could have a significant impact on our business and financial results. For example, changes in the payment card network rules regarding chargebacks may affect our ability to dispute chargebacks and the amount of losses we incur from chargebacks. Any changes to or interpretations of the network rules that are inconsistent with the way we or our acquiring processors currently operate may require us to make changes to our business that could be costly or difficult to implement. If we fail to make such changes or otherwise resolve the issue with the payment card networks, the networks could fine us or prohibit us from processing payment cards. In addition, violations of the network rules or any failure to maintain good relationships with the payment card networks could impact our ability to receive incentives from them, increase our costs, or otherwise harm our business. If we were unable to accept payment cards or were limited in our ability to do so, our business would be materially and adversely affected.

We are required to pay interchange and assessment fees, processing fees, and bank settlement fees to third-party payment processors, payment networks, and financial institutions. From time to time, payment card networks have increased, and may increase in the future, the interchange fees and assessments that they charge for each transaction processed using their networks. In some cases, we have negotiated favorable pricing with acquiring processors and networks that are contingent on certain business commitments and other conditions. If we fail to meet such conditions, the fees we are charged will rise, and we may be required to pay back some or all of the favorable pricing benefits. Moreover, our acquiring processors and payment card networks may refuse to renew our agreements with them on terms that are favorable, commercially reasonable, or at all. Interchange fees or assessments are also subject to change from time to time due to government regulation. Any increase or decrease in interchange fees or assessments or in the fees we pay to our third-party payment processors, payment networks, or financial institutions could increase our costs, make our pricing less competitive, lead us to change our pricing model, or adversely affect our margins, all of which could materially harm our business and financial results.

We could be, and in the past have been, subject to penalties from payment card networks if we fail to detect activities that are illegal, contrary to the payment card network operating rules, or considered "high risk." We must either prevent high-risk individuals from using our products and services or register such high-risk individuals with the payment card networks and conduct additional monitoring with respect to such high-risk individuals. Any such penalties could become material and could result in termination of our ability to accept payment cards or could require changes in our process for registering new sellers and customers. This could materially and adversely affect our business.

We rely on third parties and their systems for a variety of services, including the processing of transaction data and settlement of funds to us and our customers, and these third parties' failure to perform these services adequately could materially and adversely affect our business.

To provide our products and services, we rely on third parties that we do not control, such as the payment card networks, our acquiring and issuing processors, the payment card issuers, a carrying broker, bank partners, various financial institution partners, systems like the Federal Reserve Automated Clearing House, and other partners. We rely on these third parties for a variety of services, including the transmission of transaction data, processing of chargebacks and refunds, settlement of funds to our sellers, certain brokerage services, storing customer funds, authorizing payment transactions under our various card programs, originating loans to customers, provide liquidity for Cash App's feature that permits our customers to buy and sell bitcoin, and the provision of information and other elements of our services. For example, we rely on a limited number of acquiring processors in some of the jurisdictions in which we offer our services. We are in the process of transitioning one of our acquiring processors, and we frequently review and assess third-party partners that provide services. Adding or transitioning to new acquiring or issuing processors or other third-party providers may significantly disrupt our business or increase our costs. We have also in the past experienced outages with third parties we have worked with, which have affected our ability to provide services and process payments, including for cards issued under our own brands. In the event these third parties fail to provide these services adequately, including as a result of financial difficulty or insolvency, errors in their systems, outages or events beyond their control, or refuse to provide these services or renew our agreements with them on terms acceptable to us or at all, and we are not able to find suitable alternatives, our business may be materially and adversely affected.

We depend on key management, as well as our experienced and capable employees, and any failure to attract, motivate, and retain our employees could harm our ability to maintain and grow our business.

Our future success is significantly dependent upon the continued service of our executives and other key employees. If we lose the services of any member of management or any key personnel, we may not be able to locate a suitable or qualified replacement, and we may incur additional expenses to recruit and train a replacement, which could disrupt our business and growth.

To maintain and grow our business, we will need to identify, attract, hire, develop, motivate, and retain highly skilled employees. This requires significant time, expense, and attention. In addition, from time to time, there may be changes in our management team that may be disruptive to our business. If our management team, including any new hires that we make, fails to work together effectively and to execute our plans and strategies on a timely basis, our business could be harmed. Competition for highly skilled personnel is intense. We may need to invest significant amounts of cash and equity to attract and retain new employees, and we may never realize returns on these investments. Further, our plan to continue to cap our employee base at approximately 12,000, and any other future plans to restructure our employee base to improve operational efficiencies and operating costs, may adversely affect our ability to retain or attract highly skilled employees.

Historically, equity awards have been a key component of our employee compensation, and as a result, any decline in the price of our Class A common stock (directly or relative to the stock price of other companies with which we compete for talent) may adversely impact our ability to retain employees or to attract new employees. Additionally, potential changes in U.S. immigration policy may make it difficult to renew or obtain visas for any highly skilled personnel that we have hired or are actively recruiting. may hire in the future. Furthermore, our international expansion and our business in general may be materially adversely affected if legislative or administrative changes to immigration or visa laws and regulations impair our hiring processes or projects involving personnel who are not citizens of the country where the work is to be performed. If we are not able to add and/or retain employees effectively, our ability to achieve our strategic objectives will be adversely affected, and our business and growth prospects will be harmed.

If we do not continue to improve our operational, financial, and other internal controls and systems to manage growth effectively, our business could be harmed.

Our current business and anticipated growth, as well as our entry into new lines of business and our acquisitions, will continue to place significant demands on our management and other resources. In order to manage our growth effectively, we must continue to strengthen our existing infrastructure and operational procedures, enhance our

internal controls and reporting systems, and ensure we timely and accurately address issues as they arise. In particular, our continued growth will increase the challenges involved in:

- improving existing and developing new internal administrative infrastructure, particularly our operational, financial, communications, and other internal systems and procedures;
- successfully expanding and implementing internal controls as they relate to our new lines of business and any acquired businesses;
- identifying and mitigating new and developing risks;
- installing enhanced management information and control systems; and
- preserving our core values, strategies, and goals and effectively communicating these to our employees worldwide.

These challenges have increased as we shift to a more distributed workforce. If we are not successful in developing and implementing the right processes and tools to manage our enterprise, our ability to compete successfully and achieve our business objectives could be impaired.

These efforts may require substantial financial expenditures, commitments of resources, developments of our processes, and other investments and innovations. As we grow and our business model evolves, we must balance the need for additional controls and systems with the ability to efficiently develop and launch new features for our products and services. However, it is likely that as we grow, we will not be able to launch new features, or respond to customer or market demands as quickly as a smaller, more efficient organization. If we do not successfully manage our growth, our business will suffer.

The metrics we use to measure our business are calculated using internal company data based on the activity we measure on our platforms and may be compiled from multiple systems, including systems that are organically developed or acquired through business combinations. There are inherent challenges and limitations in measuring our business globally at scale, and the methodologies used to calculate our metrics inherently require certain assumptions and judgments. For example, we currently identify a Cash App transacting active as a Cash App account that has at least one financial transaction using any product or service within Cash App during a specified period although certain of these accounts may share an alias identifier with one or more other transacting active accounts (for example, families sharing one alias identifier or one customer with multiple accounts). Examples of transactions include sending or receiving a peer-to-peer payment, transferring money into or out of Cash App, making a purchase using Cash App Card, earning a dividend on a stock investment, paying back a loan, among others. We regularly review our processes for calculating these metrics, and from time to time we may make adjustments to improve their accuracy or relevance. Further, as our business develops, we may revise or cease reporting metrics if we determine that such metrics are no longer appropriate measures of our performance. If investors, customers or other stakeholders do not believe our reporting metrics accurately reflect our business or they disagree with our methodologies, our reputation may be harmed and our business may be adversely impacted.

Many of our key components are procured from a single or limited number of suppliers. Thus, we are at risk of shortage, price increases, tariffs, changes, delay, or discontinuation of key components, which could disrupt and materially and adversely affect our business.

Many of the key components used to manufacture our products, such as the custom parts of our magstripe reader, come from limited or single sources of supply. In addition, in some cases, we rely only on one manufacturer to fabricate, test, and assemble our products. For example, a single manufacturer assembles our magstripe reader and our contactless and chip reader, as well as manufactures those products' plastic parts with custom tools that we own but that the manufacturer maintains on its premises. The term of the agreement with that manufacturer automatically renews for consecutive one-year periods unless either party provides notice of non-renewal. In general, our contract manufacturers fabricate or procure components on our behalf, subject to certain approved procedures or supplier lists, and we do not have firm commitments from all of these manufacturers to provide all components, or to provide them in quantities and on timelines that we may require. For example, pursuant to a development and supply agreement, a component supplier provides design, development, customization, and related services for components of the magnetic stripe-reading element in some of our products. The term of the agreement renews for consecutive one-year periods unless either party provides notice of non-renewal. Similarly, a component provider develops certain application-specific integrated circuits for our products pursuant to our designs and specifications. The term of our agreement with this provider renews for successive two-year terms unless either party provides notice of non-renewal.

Due to our reliance on the components or products produced by third-party suppliers, such as these, we are subject to the risk of shortages and long lead times or other disruptions in the supply of certain components or products. Our ongoing efforts to identify alternative manufacturers for the assembly of our products and for many of the single-sourced components used in our products may not be successful. In the case of off-the-shelf components, we are subject to the risk that our suppliers may discontinue or modify them, or that the components may cease to be available on commercially reasonable terms, or at all. We have in the past experienced, and may in the future experience, component shortages or delays or other problems in product assembly, and the availability of these components or products may be difficult to predict. For example, our manufacturers may experience temporary or permanent disruptions in their manufacturing operations due to equipment breakdowns, labor strikes or shortages, natural disasters, the occurrence of a contagious disease or illness, component or material shortages, cost increases, acquisitions, insolvency, bankruptcy, business shutdowns, trade restrictions, changes in legal or regulatory requirements, or other similar problems. In addition, if we underestimate or overestimate demand for a particular product, our contract manufacturers and suppliers may not be able to deliver sufficient quantities of that product to meet our requirements, or we may carry excess inventory, all of which could adversely affect our business.

Additionally, various sources of supply-chain risk, including strikes or shutdowns at delivery ports or loss of or damage to our products while they are in transit or storage, intellectual property theft, losses due to tampering, third-party vendor issues with quality or sourcing control, failure by our suppliers to comply with applicable laws and regulation, potential tariffs or other trade restrictions, or other similar problems could limit or delay the supply of our products or harm our reputation. In the event of a shortage or supply interruption from suppliers of these components, we may not be able to develop alternate sources quickly, cost-effectively, or at all. Any interruption or delay in manufacturing, component supply, any increases in component costs, or the inability to obtain these parts or components from alternate sources at acceptable prices and within a reasonable amount of time, would harm our ability to provide our products to sellers on a timely basis or impact our cost of goods sold. This could harm our relationships with our sellers, prevent us from acquiring new sellers, and materially and adversely affect our business.

Some of our hardware devices manufactured in China are subject to 25% tariffs when imported to the United States, while some other hardware devices are subject to tariffs at 7.5%. These tariffs negatively affect the gross margin on the impacted products, which only partially has been offset by adjustments to the prices of some of the affected products. Any future tariffs and actions related to items imported from China or elsewhere could also negatively impact our gross margin on the impacted products, and increases in our pricing as a result of tariffs would reduce the competitiveness of our products if our competitors do not make similar pricing adjustments. The impact of any increased or new tariffs or other trade restrictions could have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of future operations.

Our business could be harmed if we are unable to accurately forecast demand for our products and to adequately manage our product inventory.

We invest broadly in our business, and such investments are partially driven by our expectations of the future success of a product. Our ability to accurately forecast demand for our products could be affected by many factors, including an increase or decrease in demand for our products or for our competitors' products, and changes in general market or economic conditions.

If we underestimate demand for a particular product, our contract manufacturers and suppliers may not be able to deliver sufficient quantities of that product to meet our requirements, and we may experience a shortage of that product available for sale or distribution. If we overestimate demand for a particular product, we may experience excess inventory levels for that product and the excess inventory may become obsolete or out-of-date. Excess inventory may also result in inventory write-downs or write-offs and sales at further discounted prices, which could negatively impact our gross profit and our business.

Our services must integrate with a variety of operating systems, and the hardware that enables merchants to accept payment cards must interoperate with third-party mobile devices utilizing those operating systems. If we are unable to ensure that our services or hardware interoperate with such operating systems and devices, our business may be materially and adversely affected.

We are dependent on the ability of our products and services to integrate with a variety of operating systems, as well as web browsers, and wired and wireless interfaces to mobile devices that we do not control. Any changes in these systems that degrade the functionality of our products and services, impose additional costs or requirements on us, or give preferential treatment to competitive services, including their own services, could materially and adversely affect usage of our products and services. In addition, we rely on app marketplaces, such as the Apple App Store and Google Play, to drive downloads of our mobile apps. Apple, Google, or other operators of app marketplaces regularly make changes to their marketplaces, and those changes may make access to our products and services more difficult. In the event that it is difficult for our customers to access and use our products and services, our business may be materially and adversely affected. Furthermore, Apple, Google, or other operators of app marketplaces regularly provide software updates, and such software updates may not operate effectively with our products and services, which may reduce the demand for our products and services, result in dissatisfaction by our customers, and may materially and adversely affect our business.

In addition, Square hardware interoperates with wired and wireless interfaces to mobile devices developed by third parties. For example, the current versions of Square's magstripe reader plug into an audio jack or a Lightning connector. The use of these connection types could change, and such changes and other potential changes in the design of future mobile devices could limit the interoperability of our hardware and software with such devices and require modifications to our hardware or software. If we are unable to ensure that our hardware and software continue to interoperate effectively with such devices, if doing so is costly, or if existing merchants decide not to utilize additional parts necessary for interoperability, our business may be materially and adversely affected.

Our TIDAL business depends upon maintaining complex licenses with copyright owners, and it is difficult to estimate the amount payable under our license agreements.

Under TIDAL's license agreements and relevant statutes, we must pay all required royalties to record labels, music publishers, and other copyright owners in order to stream, distribute, and display content. The determination of the amount and timing of such royalty payments is complex and subject to a number of variables, including the type of content accessed, the country in which it is accessed, the service tier such content is streamed on, the identity of the license holder to whom royalties are owed, the current size of our subscriber base, the applicability of any most favored nations provisions, and any applicable fees, waivers, and discounts, among other variables. We may underpay/under-accrue or overpay/over-accrue the royalty amounts payable to record labels, music publishers, and other copyright owners. Failure to accurately pay our royalties may damage our business relationships, our reputation, and adversely affect our business, operating results, and financial condition.

Economic, Financial, and Tax Risks

A deterioration of general macroeconomic conditions could materially and adversely affect our business and financial results.

Our performance is subject to economic conditions and their impact of such conditions on levels of spending by businesses and individuals. Most of the sellers that use our services are small businesses, many of which are in the early stages of their development, and these businesses are often disproportionately adversely affected by economic downturns and may fail at a higher rate than larger or more established businesses. In particular, inflation and economic uncertainty have impacted and may continue to impact consumer spending in general and at these businesses specifically. Small businesses frequently have limited budgets and limited access to capital, and they may choose to allocate their spending to items other than our financial or marketing services, especially in times of economic uncertainty or in recessions. In addition, if our sellers cease to operate, this may have an adverse impact not only on the growth of our payments services but also on our transaction and advance loss rates, and the success of our other services. For example, if sellers processing payments with Square receive chargebacks after they cease to operate, we may incur additional losses. We serve sellers across a variety of industry verticals and in an economic downtown, certain verticals, particularly those that may be viewed as discretionary by consumers, may be impacted to a greater degree than others, which may harm our business and financial results.

We may experience material and adverse impacts to our business as a result of the uncertainty and volatility in the banking and financial services sectors, deteriorating macroeconomic conditions, including inflation and interest rate increases, availability of credit, bankruptcies or insolvencies of customers, and recession or economic downturn. As a result of economic conditions, the growth in the number of Square sellers qualifying for participation in the Square Loans program may slow, or business loans may be paid more slowly, or not at all. In addition, as we expand customers who utilize our business to offer BNPL products and consumer loan products, such as Cash App Borrow, those customers may also be disproportionately adversely affected by economic downturns, which could negatively impact demand for these product offerings or cause loss rates on such products to increase.

Further, our suppliers, distributors, and other third-party partners may suffer their own financial and economic challenges. Such suppliers and third parties may demand pricing accommodations, delay payment, or become insolvent, which could harm our ability to meet end customer demands or collect revenue or otherwise could harm our business. Furthermore, our investment portfolio, which includes U.S. government and corporate securities, is subject to general credit, liquidity, market, and interest rate risks, which may be exacerbated by certain events that affect the global financial markets. If global credit and equity markets decline for extended periods, or if there is a downgrade of the securities within our portfolio, our investment portfolio may be adversely affected and we could determine that our investments have experienced an other-than-temporary decline in fair value, requiring impairment charges that could adversely affect our financial results. In addition, from time to time we have reduced expenses and needed to restructure or reorganize certain portions of our operations in order to align our business with market conditions and our strategies, any of which can result in near term expense and harm to our growth prospects. **Thus, if general macroeconomic conditions deteriorate, our business and financial results could be materially and adversely affected.**

We are currently subletting some of our office space. An economic downturn or and our work-from-home practices have caused and may in the future cause us to need less office space than we are contractually committed to leasing. We have, and may continue to, incur losses or recognize impairment charges in connection with any unused office space if we are unable to successfully sublease any unused office space, or if we are unable to successfully terminate any of our leasing commitments.

We may not be able to secure financing on favorable terms, or at all, to meet our future capital needs, and our existing credit facility and our senior notes contain, and any future debt financing may contain, covenants that impact the operation of our business and pursuit of business opportunities.

We have funded our operations since inception primarily through debt and equity financings, bank credit facilities, finance lease arrangements, and cash from operations. While we believe that our existing cash and cash equivalents, marketable debt securities, and availability under our line of credit are sufficient to meet our working capital needs, and planned capital expenditures, and service our debt, there is no guarantee that this will continue to be true in the future. In the future, we may require or seek additional capital to respond to business opportunities, refinancing needs, business and financial challenges, regulatory surety bond requirements, acquisitions, or unforeseen circumstances and may decide to engage in equity, equity-linked, or debt financings or enter into additional credit facilities for other reasons. We may not be able to secure any such additional financing or refinancing on favorable terms, in a timely manner, or at all. If we are unable to obtain adequate financing or financing on terms satisfactory to us when we require it, our ability to continue to grow or support our business and to respond to business challenges could be significantly limited.

Following our acquisition of Afterpay, we assumed Afterpay's

We have financing arrangements with financial institutions in Australia, New Zealand, the United States and the United Kingdom (collectively, the "Warehouse Facilities"). We use the Warehouse Facilities to partly fund our BNPL platform. The terms of the Warehouse Facilities contain covenants that may be triggered in certain situations (such as non-repayments on consumer borrowings exceeding certain monetary thresholds or key management resigning), which may negatively impact our ability to obtain additional funding under the Warehouse Facilities. If certain events of default occur under the Warehouse Facilities, we may not be able to draw future funding from those Warehouse Facilities or the debt outstanding under the Warehouse Facilities may be accelerated and our business and financial results could be adversely impacted.

Our credit facility contains affirmative and negative covenants, including customary limitations on the incurrence of certain indebtedness and liens, restrictions on certain intercompany transactions, and limitations on dividends and stock repurchases. The indentures pursuant to which our 2026 Senior Notes and 2031 Senior Notes (collectively, the "Senior Notes") were issued contain covenants that restrict or could restrict, among other things, our business and operations. Any debt financing obtained by us in the future could also involve restrictive covenants relating to our capital-raising activities and other financial and operational matters, which may make it more difficult for us to operate our business, obtain additional capital, and pursue business opportunities, including potential acquisitions. Our ability to comply with these covenants may be affected by events beyond our control, and breaches of these covenants could result in a default under our existing credit facility or our senior notes and any future financing agreements into which we may enter. If not waived, these defaults could cause indebtedness outstanding under our credit facility, our Senior Notes, our other outstanding indebtedness, including our 2025 Convertible Notes, 2026 Convertible Notes, and 2027 Convertible Notes (collectively, the "Convertible Notes," and together with the Senior Notes, the "Notes"), and any future financing agreements that we may enter into to become immediately due and payable, payable or may prevent us from borrowing under our credit facility.

If we raise additional funds through further issuances of equity or other securities convertible into equity, including convertible debt securities, our existing stockholders could suffer dilution in their percentage ownership of our company, and any such securities we issue could have rights, preferences, and privileges senior to those of holders of our Class A common stock.

Changes by any rating agency to our outlook or credit rating could negatively affect the value of both our debt and equity securities and increase our borrowing costs. If our credit ratings are downgraded or other negative action is taken, our ability to obtain additional financing in the future on favorable terms or at all could be adversely affected.

Servicing our Notes may require a significant amount of cash, and we may not have sufficient cash or the ability to raise the funds necessary to settle conversions of the Convertible Notes in cash, repay the Notes at maturity, or repurchase the Notes as required following a fundamental change.

As of **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, we had \$1.0 billion outstanding aggregate principal amount of 2025 Convertible Notes, \$575.0 million outstanding aggregate principal amount of 2026 Convertible Notes, \$575.0 million outstanding aggregate principal amount of 2027 Convertible Notes, \$1.0 billion outstanding aggregate principal amount of 2026 Senior Notes, and \$1.0 billion outstanding aggregate principal amount of 2031 Senior Notes.

Prior to December 1, 2024, in the case of the 2025 Convertible Notes, February 1, 2026, in the case of the 2026 Convertible Notes, and August 1, 2027, in the case of the 2027 Convertible Notes, the applicable Convertible Notes are convertible at the option of the holders only under certain conditions or upon occurrence of certain events. If holders of the Convertible Notes of a series elect to convert such Convertible Notes when eligible, we will be required to make cash payments in respect of the Convertible Notes being converted unless we elect to deliver solely shares of our Class A common stock to settle such conversion. We currently expect to settle future conversions of our Convertible Notes solely in shares of our Class A common stock, which has the effect of including and our ability to elect to settle such conversions solely in shares requires us to include the shares of Class A common stock issuable upon conversion of the Convertible Notes of such series in our diluted earnings per share to the extent such shares are not anti-dilutive. We will reevaluate this policy from time to time as conversion notices are received from holders of the Convertible Notes.

In addition, holders of each series of Notes also have the right to require us to repurchase all or a portion of their Notes of such series upon the occurrence of a fundamental change (as defined in the applicable indenture governing the Notes) and, in the case of the Senior Notes, accompanied by a downgrade of the Senior Notes, at a repurchase price

equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Convertible Notes to be repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest, or at a repurchase price equal to 101% of the principal amount of the Senior Notes to be repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest, as applicable. If the Notes of any series have not previously been converted or repurchased, we will be required to repay such Notes in cash at maturity.

Our ability to make required cash payments in connection with conversions of the Convertible Notes, repurchase the Notes **in the event of as required following** a fundamental change, or to repay or refinance the Notes at maturity will depend on market conditions and our future performance, which is subject to economic, financial, competitive, and other factors beyond our control. We also may not use the cash proceeds we raised through the issuance of the Notes in an optimally productive and profitable manner. Since inception, our business has generated net losses in most quarters, and we may continue to incur significant losses. As a result, we may not have enough available cash or be able to obtain financing at the time we are required to repurchase or repay the Notes or pay cash with respect to the Convertible Notes being converted.

In addition, our ability to repurchase or to pay cash upon conversion or at maturity of the Notes may be limited by law or regulatory authority. Our failure to repurchase Notes **as required** following a fundamental change or to pay cash upon conversion of our Convertible Notes (unless we elect to deliver solely shares of our Class A common stock to settle such conversion) or at maturity of the Notes as required by the applicable indenture would constitute a default under such indenture. A default under the applicable indenture or the fundamental change itself could also lead to a default under our credit facility, our other outstanding indebtedness, or agreements governing our future indebtedness and could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, and financial condition. If the payment of our other outstanding indebtedness or future indebtedness were to be accelerated after any applicable notice or grace periods, we may not have sufficient funds to repay such indebtedness and repurchase the Notes or to pay cash upon conversion of the Convertible Notes or at maturity of the Notes.

We are subject to counterparty risk with respect to the convertible note hedge transactions.

In connection with the issuance of each series of our Convertible Notes, we entered into convertible note hedge transactions with certain financial institutions, which we refer to as the "option counterparties." The option counterparties are financial institutions or affiliates of financial institutions, and we will be subject to the risk that one or more of such option counterparties may default under the convertible note hedge transactions. Our exposure to the credit risk of the option counterparties will not be secured by any collateral. If any option counterparty becomes subject to insolvency proceedings, we will become an unsecured creditor in those proceedings with a claim equal to our exposure at that time under the convertible note hedge transaction. Our exposure will depend on many factors but, generally, the increase in our exposure will be correlated to the increase in our Class A common stock market price and in the volatility of the market price of our Class A common stock. In addition, upon a default by any option counterparty, we may suffer adverse tax consequences and dilution with respect to our Class A common stock. We can provide no assurance as to the financial stability or viability of any option counterparty.

Our investments in bitcoin are investment is subject to volatile market prices, impairment, and other risks of loss. prices.

As of September 30, 2023, we **We** have made, **cumulative investments in bitcoin of \$220.0 million. We** and **may make additional, bitcoin purchases** **investments in the future. bitcoin.** The price of bitcoin has been highly volatile and may continue to be volatile in the future, **including as a result due to market factors, regulatory developments and other risks that are outside of various associated risks and uncertainties.** **our control.** The prevalence of bitcoin is a relatively recent trend, and the long-term adoption of bitcoin by investors, consumers, and businesses remains uncertain. Bitcoin's lack of a physical form, its reliance on technology for its creation, existence, and transactional validation, and its decentralization may subject its integrity to the threat of malicious attacks and technological obsolescence. To the extent the market value of **the our** **bitcoin we hold** **investment** continues to decrease relative to the purchase prices, our financial condition may be adversely impacted.

Moreover, **The manner in which we account for our** **bitcoin currently is considered** **under applicable accounting rules has changed.** For example, prior to our adoption of ASU 2023-08, Accounting for and Disclosure of Crypto Assets ("ASU 2023-08"), our bitcoin was accounted for as an indefinite-lived intangible asset under current applicable accounting rules, meaning that any decrease in its market and for each reporting period, we were required to evaluate our bitcoin for impairment and record impairment losses if the fair value decreased below the carrying value during the assessed period. Since impairment losses for our **book value** for such asset at any time subsequent to its acquisition will require us to recognize impairment charges, whereas we may make no upward revisions **bitcoin investment could not be recovered for any market price** **subsequent increases in fair value until a sale, which may adversely affect** **the asset was sold,** our operating results were adversely affected in any period in which such impairment **occurs.** **occurred.** Upon adoption of ASU 2023-08, we remeasured our **bitcoin investment** to its fair value as of January 1, 2023, resulting in an adjustment to our accumulated deficit. **We have recorded several such impairment charges.** **will continue to remeasure our bitcoin investment at the end of each reporting period with changes recognized in our consolidated statements of operations.** If there are future changes in applicable accounting rules that require us to change the manner in which we account for our **bitcoin investment,** there could be a material and adverse effect on our financial results and the market price of our Class A common stock.

We are exposed to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates.

Following our acquisition of Afterpay, our international operations account for a more significant portion of our overall operations and our **Our** **exposure to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates has increased significantly, which through our international operations** could have a negative impact on our reported results of operations. From time to time, we may enter into forward contracts, options, and/or foreign exchange swaps related to foreign currency exposures that arise in the normal course of our business. These and other such hedging activities may not eliminate our exposure to foreign exchange fluctuations. Moreover, the use of hedging instruments may introduce additional risks if we are unable to structure effective hedges with such instruments.

We may have exposure to greater-than-anticipated tax liabilities, which may materially and adversely affect our business.

We are subject to income taxes and non-income taxes in the United States and other countries in which we transact or conduct business, and such laws and rates vary by jurisdiction. We are subject to review and audit by U.S. federal, state, local, and foreign tax authorities. Such tax authorities **have in the past disagreed, and may in the future disagree, with tax positions we take, and if any such tax authority were to successfully challenge any such position, our financial results and operations could be materially and adversely affected.** In addition, we currently are, and expect to continue to be, subject to numerous federal, state, local and foreign tax audits relating to transfer pricing, income, sales and use, gross receipts, franchise, value-added ("VAT"), and other tax liabilities. While we have established reserves based on assumptions and estimates that we believe are reasonably sufficient to cover such eventualities, any adverse outcome of such a review or audit could have an adverse impact on our financial position and results of operations if the reserves prove to be insufficient.

Our tax liability could be adversely affected by changes in tax laws, rates, regulations, and administrative practices. For example, various levels of government and international organizations, such as in the United States, the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development ("OECD"), and the European Union ("EU"), have increasingly focused on tax reform and any result from this development may create changes to long-standing tax principles, which could adversely affect our effective tax rate. On October 8, 2021, the OECD announced an international agreement with more than 130 countries to implement a new global minimum effective corporate tax rate of 15% (known as "Pillar Two") for large multinational companies starting in 2023. Additionally, under the agreement, new rules have been introduced that will result in the reallocation of certain profits from large multinational companies to market jurisdictions where customers and users are located. On December 12, 2022, the EU Council unanimously agreed to implement the 15% global minimum tax rate, Pillar Two, which EU member countries are required to adopt into their respective tax codes by the end of 2023. On July 17, 2023, the OECD published Administrative Guidance regarding certain safe harbor rules that effectively extend certain effective dates to January 1, 2027. Although certain implementation details have yet to be developed and the enactment of these changes has not yet taken effect, these changes may have adverse tax consequences for us.

On August 16, 2022, the Inflation Reduction Act ("IRA") was enacted in the United States, which introduced, among provisions, a new minimum corporate income tax on certain large corporations, an excise tax of 1% on certain share repurchases by corporations, and increased funding for the Internal Revenue Service. Although we do not anticipate the new corporate minimum income tax will currently apply to us, changes in our business and any future regulations or other guidance on the interpretation and application of the new corporate minimum tax may result in additional taxes payable by us, which could materially and adversely affect our financial results and operations.

Our income tax obligations are based on our corporate operating structure, including the manner in which we develop, value, and use our intellectual property and the scope of our international operations. The tax authorities of the jurisdictions in which we operate may challenge our methodologies for valuing developed technology or intercompany arrangements. Additionally, tax authorities at the international, federal, state, and local levels are currently reviewing the appropriate tax treatment of companies engaged in internet commerce and financial technology and attempting to broaden the classification and definitions of activities subject to taxation. For example, various states may attempt to broaden the definition of internet hosting, data processing, telecommunications, and other services to capture additional types of activities. These developing changes could affect our financial position and results of operations. In particular, it is possible that tax authorities at the international, federal, state, and local levels may attempt to regulate our transactions or levy new or revised sales and use taxes, gross receipts, franchise, VAT, digital services taxes, digital advertising taxes, income taxes, loan taxes, or other taxes relating to our activities, which would likely increase the cost of doing business. New taxes could also create significant increases in internal costs necessary to capture data and collect and remit taxes. Proposed or enacted laws regarding tax compliance obligations could require us to make changes to our infrastructure or increase our compliance obligation. Any of these events could have an adverse effect on our business and results of operations. Moreover, an increasing number of states, the U.S. federal government, and certain foreign jurisdictions have considered or adopted laws or administrative practices that impose obligations for on-demand and streaming services, online marketplaces, payment service providers and other intermediaries. These obligations may deem parties, such as us, to be the legal agent of merchants and therefore may require us to collect and remit taxes on the merchants' behalf and take on additional reporting and record-keeping obligations. For example, the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 requires businesses that process payments to report payments for goods and services on Form 1099-K when those transactions total more than \$600 or more in a year for a given seller, which reporting requirement applies to Square and Cash App for Business accounts. The new threshold is currently expected to apply to transactions occurring in 2023, 2024, subject to any changes implemented by the Internal Revenue Service. Any failure by us to prepare for and to comply with these and similar reporting and record-keeping obligations could result in substantial monetary penalties and other sanctions, adversely impact our ability to do business in certain jurisdictions, and harm our business.

The determination of our worldwide provision for income and other tax liabilities is highly complex and requires significant judgment by management, and there are many transactions during the ordinary course of business where the ultimate tax determination is uncertain. Although we believe our estimates are reasonable, the ultimate tax outcome may differ from amounts recorded in our financial statements and may materially affect our financial results in the period or periods for which such determination is made.

We have in the past recorded, and may in the future record, significant valuation allowances on our deferred tax assets, which may have a material impact on our results of operations and cause fluctuations in such results.

As of September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, we had a valuation allowance for deferred tax assets in the United States and in certain other countries. Our net deferred tax assets relate predominantly to the United States federal and state tax jurisdictions. The need for a valuation allowance requires an assessment of both positive and negative evidence when determining whether it is more likely than not that deferred tax assets are recoverable; such assessment is required on a jurisdiction-by-jurisdiction basis. In making such an assessment, significant weight is given to evidence that can be objectively verified.

We continue to monitor the likelihood that we will be able to recover our deferred tax assets in the future. Future adjustments in our valuation allowance may be required. The recording of any future increases in our valuation allowance could have a material impact on our reported results, and both the recording and release of the valuation allowance could cause fluctuations in our quarterly and annual results of operations.

Legal, Regulatory, and Compliance Risks

Our business is subject to extensive regulation and oversight in a variety of areas, all of which are subject to change and uncertain interpretation.

We are subject to a wide variety of local, state, federal, and international laws, regulations, licensing schemes, and industry standards in the United States and in other countries in which we operate. These laws, regulations, and standards govern numerous areas that are important to our business, and include, or may in the future include, those relating to or placing restrictions upon banking, lending, deposit-taking, cross-border and domestic money transmission, foreign exchange, payments services (such as payment processing and settlement services), cryptocurrency, trading in shares and fractional shares, personal income tax filing, fraud detection, consumer protection, anti-money laundering, anti-bribery and anti-corruption, escheatment, sanctions regimes and export controls, privacy, data protection and information security, fiscalization and compliance with the Payment Card Industry Data Security Standard, a set of requirements designed to ensure that all companies that process, store, or transmit payment card information maintain a secure environment to protect cardholder data.

These laws, rules, regulations, and standards are enforced by multiple authorities and governing bodies in the United States, including federal agencies, such as the FDIC, the SEC, the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau ("CFPB"), and Office of Foreign Assets Control, self-regulatory organizations, and numerous state and local agencies, such as the Utah Department of Financial Institutions. Outside of the United States, we are subject to additional regulators, authorities, and governing bodies. As we expand into new jurisdictions, expand our product offerings in existing jurisdictions, or as laws, regulations, and standards evolve, the number of foreign regulations and regulators, authorities, and governing bodies governing our business will expand as well. For example, in connection with our acquisition of Afterpay we established a secondary listing on the ASX, subjecting us to additional listing requirements. As our business and products continue to develop and expand, we may become subject to additional rules, regulations, and industry standards.

We may not always be able to accurately predict the scope or applicability of certain regulations to our business, particularly as we expand into new areas of operations, which could have a significant negative effect on our existing business and our ability to pursue future plans. **In addition, certain regulators have imposed and in the future may impose additional requirements on our business as a condition for obtaining or maintaining permits, licenses or rights to conduct our business that restrict our business or our ability to take certain actions. If we fail to comply with the terms of such permits, licenses or other requirements, we could face regulatory or other enforcement actions, penalties or we may not be able to continue operating our business in the same manner.**

Laws, regulations, and standards are subject to changes and evolving interpretations and application, including by means of legislative changes and/or executive orders, and **it may not be consistent across jurisdictions or regulatory bodies. It can be difficult to predict how they such laws, regulations, and standards may be applied to our business and the way we conduct our operations, particularly as we introduce new products and services and expand into new jurisdictions.**

For example, Cash App includes a feature that permits our customers to buy and sell bitcoin. Bitcoin is not widely accepted as legal tender or backed by governments around the world, and it has experienced price volatility, technological glitches, security compromises, and various law enforcement and regulatory interventions. Certain existing laws also prohibit transactions with certain persons and entities, and we have a risk-based program in place to prevent such transactions. Despite this, due to the nature of bitcoin and blockchain technology, we may not be able to prevent all such transactions, and there can be no guarantee that our measures will be viewed as sufficient. The regulation of bitcoin, as well as cryptocurrency and crypto platforms is an evolving area, and we could become subject to additional legislation or regulation in the future. **For example, Louisiana's virtual currency regulatory scheme became effective on January 1, 2023 and requires covered entities, such as us, to obtain a license future, or we might not be able to continue its operating the feature permitting customers to buy and sell bitcoin. It is possible that other states may also issue similar licensing requirements. As another example, the Financial Crimes Enforcement Network ("FinCEN") has issued a proposed rule that would require bitcoin providers like us to keep additional records of and file additional reports to FinCEN of certain bitcoin transaction information. There are substantial uncertainties on how these proposed requirements would apply in practice, and we may face substantial compliance costs to operationalize and comply with these requirements should FinCEN finalize this rule as proposed. Cash App, at least in current form. If we fail to comply with regulations or prohibitions applicable to us, we could face regulatory or other enforcement actions, potential fines, reputational harm, and other consequences. Further, we might not be able to continue operating the feature in Cash App, at least in current form, or might need to make other changes to our business operations, our products or our services as a result of changes in laws, regulations, standards, or decisions made by governing or regulatory authorities, which could cause the price of our Class A common stock to decrease.**

We are subject to audits, inspections, inquiries, and investigations from regulators, authorities, and governing bodies, as applicable, on an ongoing basis. Although we have a compliance program focused on the laws, rules, regulations, and standards applicable to our business, we have been and **may are still be** subject to audits, inspections, inquiries, investigations, fines, or other actions or penalties in one or more jurisdictions levied by regulators, including federal agencies, state Attorneys General and private plaintiffs who may be acting as private attorneys general pursuant to various applicable laws, as well as those levied by foreign regulators, authorities, and governing bodies. For example, we received inquiries from the **Securities and Exchange Commission SEC** and Department of Justice shortly after the publication of a short seller report in March 2023. We believe the inquiries primarily relate to the allegations raised in the short seller report. In addition to fines, penalties for failing to comply with applicable rules and regulations could include significant criminal and civil lawsuits, forfeiture of significant assets, increased licensure requirements, revocation of licenses or other enforcement actions. We have been and may be required to make changes to our business practices or compliance programs as a result of regulatory scrutiny. In addition, any perceived or actual failure by us to comply with applicable laws, rules, regulations, and standards could have a significant impact on our reputation as a trusted brand and could cause us to lose existing customers, prevent us from obtaining new customers, require us to expend significant funds to remedy problems caused by breaches and to avert further breaches, and expose us to legal risk and potential criminal and civil liability.

Our business is subject to complex and evolving regulations and oversight related to privacy, data protection, and information security.

We are subject to laws and regulations relating to the collection, use, retention, privacy, protection, security, and transfer of information, including personal information of our employees and customers. As with the other laws and regulations noted above, these laws and regulations may change or be interpreted and applied differently over time and from jurisdiction to jurisdiction, and it is possible they will be interpreted and applied in ways that will materially and adversely affect our business. For example, the European Union's General Data Protection Regulation ("GDPR") and similar legislation in the United Kingdom ("U.K.") impose stringent privacy and data protection requirements and provide for greater penalties for noncompliance of up to the greater of 4% of worldwide annual revenue or €20 million or £17.5 million, as applicable. The GDPR restricts international data transfers from the EU to other jurisdictions unless the rights of the individual data subjects in respect of their personal data is protected by an approved transfer mechanism, or one of a limited number of exceptions applies. The U.K.'s data protection regime contains similar requirements. When transferring personal data from the EU to other jurisdictions, we utilize standard contractual clauses published by the EU Commission (the "SCCs"). On July 16, 2020, the Court of Justice of the European Union ("CJEU") issued a decision that may impose additional obligations on companies when relying on those SCCs. On July 10, 2023, the European Commission issued its "adequacy decision" for the EU-US Data Privacy Framework, concluding that the DPF ensures U.S. protection of personal data transferred between the countries is comparable to that offered in the EU. These and other developments relating to cross-border data transfer could result in increased costs of compliance and limitations on our customers and us. Additionally, legal or regulatory challenges or other developments relating to cross-border data transfer may serve as a basis for our personal data handling practices, or those of our customers and vendors, to be challenged and may otherwise adversely impact our business, financial condition, and operating results. In the U.K., the Data Protection Act and legislation referred to as the UK GDPR substantially enact the EU GDPR into U.K. law, with penalties for noncompliance of up to the greater of £17.5 million or four percent of worldwide revenues. The European Commission has issued an adequacy decision under the GDPR and the Law Enforcement Directive, pursuant to which personal data generally may be transferred from the EU to the U.K. without restriction, subject to a four-year "sunset" period, after which the European Commission's adequacy decision may be renewed. During that period, the European Commission will continue to monitor the legal situation in the U.K. and may intervene at any time with respect to its adequacy decision. The UK's adequacy determination therefore is subject to future uncertainty and may be subject to modification or revocation in the future. We could be required to make additional changes to the way we conduct our business and transmit data between the U.S., the U.K., the EU, and the rest of the world. Further, in addition to the GDPR, the European Commission has a draft regulation in the approval process that focuses on a person's right to conduct a private life. The proposed legislation, known as the Regulation of Privacy and Electronic Communications ("ePrivacy Regulation"), would replace the current ePrivacy Directive. If adopted, it would carry broad potential impacts on the use of internet-based services and tracking technologies, such as cookies. We expect to incur additional costs to comply with the requirements of the ePrivacy Regulation as it is finalized for implementation. Additionally, on January 13, 2022, the Austrian data protection regulator published a decision ruling that the collection of personal data and transfer to the U.S. through Google Analytics and other analytics and tracking tools used by website operators violates the GDPR. The Dutch, French and Italian data protection regulators have adopted similar decisions. Other data protection regulators in the EU increasingly are focused on the use of online tracking tools. Any of these changes or other developments with respect to EU data protection law could disrupt our business and otherwise adversely impact our business, financial condition, and operating results. In addition, some countries are considering or have enacted legislation addressing matters such as requirements for local storage and processing of data that could impact our compliance obligations, expose us to liability, and increase the cost and complexity of delivering our services.

Likewise, the California Consumer Privacy Act of 2018 ("CCPA") became effective on January 1, 2020 and was modified by the California Privacy Rights Act ("CPRA"), which was passed in November 2020 and became effective on January 1, 2023. The CCPA and CPRA impose stringent data privacy and data protection requirements relating to personal information of California residents, and provide for penalties for noncompliance of up to \$7,500 per violation. Aspects of the interpretation and enforcement of the CCPA and CPRA remain unclear. More generally, privacy, data protection, and information security continue to be rapidly evolving areas, and further legislative activity has arisen and will likely continue to arise in the U.S., the EU, and other jurisdictions. For example, several states in the U.S. have proposed or enacted laws that contain obligations similar to the CCPA and CPRA that have taken effect or will take effect in coming years. The U.S. federal government also is contemplating federal privacy legislation. The effects of recently proposed or enacted legislation potentially are far-reaching and may require us to modify our data processing practices and policies and to incur substantial costs and expenses in an effort to comply. Further, variances in these laws and regulations or their interpretations may increase our compliance costs.

We have incurred, and may continue to incur, significant expenses to comply with evolving privacy, data protection, and information security standards and protocols imposed by law, regulation, industry standards, shifting consumer expectations, or contractual obligations. Laws and regulations directed at privacy, data protection, and information security, and those that have been applied in those areas, can be challenging to comply with and may be subject to evolving interpretations or applications. In particular, with laws and regulations such as the GDPR in the EU and the CCPA, CPRA, and other laws in the U.S. imposing new and relatively burdensome obligations, and with the interpretation and application of these and other laws and regulations subject to evolving and uncertain interpretation and application, we may face challenges in addressing their requirements and making necessary changes to our policies and practices, and we may incur significant costs and expenses in an effort to do so. Any failure, real or perceived, by us to comply with our privacy, data protection, or information security policies, changing consumer expectations, or with any evolving legal or regulatory requirements, industry standards, or contractual obligations could result in claims, demands, and litigation by private parties, investigations and other proceedings by regulatory authorities, and fines, penalties and other liabilities, may harm our reputation and competitive position, and may cause our customers to reduce their use of our products and services, disrupt our supply chain or third-party vendor or developer partnerships, and materially and adversely affect our business.

We are subject to risks related to litigation, including intellectual property claims, government investigations or inquiries, and regulatory matters or disputes.

We are currently, and may continue to be, subject to claims, lawsuits (including class actions and individual lawsuits), **government or regulatory disputes**, investigations, subpoenas, inquiries or audits, and other actions or **proceedings**, **proceedings, including from regulatory bodies and governmental agencies**. The number and significance of our legal disputes and inquiries have increased as we have grown larger, as our business has expanded in scope and geographic reach, and as our products and services have increased in complexity, and we expect that we will continue to face additional legal disputes as we continue to grow and expand. We also receive significant media attention, which could result in increased litigation or other legal or regulatory reviews and proceedings. Moreover, legal disputes or government or regulatory inquiries or findings may cause follow-on litigation or regulatory scrutiny by additional parties. These claims, lawsuits, investigations, subpoenas, inquiries, audits and other actions may require significant time and expense even if we are successful in resolving the matter, and the outcomes can be uncertain and unpredictable and may involve material penalties, fines or restrictions on our business.

Some of the laws and regulations affecting the internet, mobile commerce, payment processing, BNPL, bitcoin and equity investing, streaming service, business financing, and employment were not written with businesses like ours in mind, and many of the laws and regulations, including those affecting us have been enacted relatively recently. As a result, there is substantial uncertainty regarding the scope and application of many of the laws and regulations to which we are or may be subject, which increases the risk that we will be subject to claims alleging violations of those laws and regulations. The scope, outcome, and impact of claims, lawsuits, government or regulatory investigations, subpoenas, inquiries or audits, and other proceedings to which we are subject cannot be predicted with certainty. Regardless of the outcome, such investigations and legal proceedings can have a material and adverse impact on us due to their costs, diversion of our resources, and other factors. Plaintiffs may seek, and we may become subject to, preliminary or provisional rulings in the course of litigation, including preliminary injunctions requiring us to cease some or all of our operations. We may decide to settle legal disputes on terms that are unfavorable to us. We have also been accused of having, or may be found to have, infringed or violated third-party copyrights, patents, trademarks, and other intellectual property rights. If any litigation to which we are a party is resolved adversely, we may be subject to an unfavorable judgment that we may not choose to appeal or that may not be reversed upon appeal. We have, from time to time, needed to obtain a license to continue existing practices as a result of changes in law or for which we are found to be in violation of a third-party's rights. We may also need to change, restrict or cease certain practices altogether. If we are required, or choose to enter into, royalty or licensing arrangements, such arrangements may not be available on reasonable terms or at all and may significantly increase our operating costs and expenses. As a result, we may also be required to develop or procure alternative non-infringing technology or discontinue use of technology, and doing so could require significant effort and expense or may not be feasible. In addition, the terms of any settlement or judgment in connection with any legal claims, lawsuits, or proceedings may require us to cease some or all of our operations or to pay substantial amounts to the other party and could materially and adversely affect our business.

As a licensed money transmitter, we are subject to important obligations and restrictions.

We have obtained licenses to operate as a money transmitter (or as other financial services institutions) in the U.S. and in the states where this is required, as well as in some non-U.S. jurisdictions, including but not limited to the EU, the U.K., and Australia. As a licensed money transmitter, we are subject to obligations and restrictions with respect to the investment of customer funds, reporting requirements, bonding requirements, and inspection by state **and federal** regulatory agencies concerning those aspects of our business considered money transmission. Evaluation of our compliance efforts, as well as the questions of whether and to what extent our products and services are considered money transmission, are matters of regulatory interpretation and could change over time. In the past, we have been subject to fines and other penalties by regulatory authorities due to their interpretations and applications to our business of their respective state money transmission laws. In the future, as a result of the regulations applicable to our business, we could be subject to investigations and resulting liability, including governmental fines, restrictions on our business, or other sanctions, and we could be forced to cease conducting business in certain jurisdictions, be forced to otherwise change our business practices in certain jurisdictions, or be required to obtain additional licenses or regulatory approvals. There can be no assurance that we will be able to obtain any such licenses, and, even if we were able to do so, there could be substantial costs and potential product changes involved in maintaining such licenses, which could have a material and adverse effect on our business.

We are subject to a number of regulatory risks in the BNPL space.

The regulation of BNPL products is evolving, and it is possible that states or countries pass new or additional regulations or additional and changing legal, regulatory, tax, licensing, and compliance requirements and industry standards that could adversely impact our BNPL products or the way we operate our BNPL platform. In addition, the **Consumer Financial Protection Bureau ("CFPB")** recently announced plans to regulate companies offering BNPL products. Increased compliance obligations and regulatory scrutiny may negatively impact our revenue and profitability. Any inability, or perceived inability, to comply with existing or new compliance obligations issued by the CFPB or any other regulatory authority, including with respect to BNPL products, could lead to regulatory investigations, or result in administrative or enforcement action, such as fines, penalties, and/or

enforceable undertakings and adversely affect us and our results of operations. Regulatory scrutiny or changes in the BNPL space may impose significant compliance costs and make it uneconomical for us to continue to operate in our current markets or for us to expand into new markets.

Our subsidiary Cash App Investing is a broker-dealer registered with the SEC and a member of FINRA, and therefore is subject to extensive regulation and scrutiny.

Our subsidiary Cash App Investing facilitates transactions in shares and fractionalized shares of publicly-traded stock and exchange-traded funds by users of our Cash App through a third-party clearing and carrying broker, DriveWealth LLC ("DriveWealth"). Cash App Investing is registered with the SEC as a broker-dealer under the Exchange Act and is a member of FINRA. Therefore, Cash App Investing is subject to regulation, examination, and supervision by the SEC, FINRA, and state securities regulators. The regulations applicable to broker-dealers cover all aspects of the securities business, including sales practices, use and safekeeping of clients' funds and securities, capital adequacy, record-keeping, and the conduct and qualification of officers, employees, and independent contractors. As part of the regulatory process, broker-dealers are subject to periodic examinations by their regulators, the purpose of which is to determine compliance with securities laws and regulations, and from time to time may be subject to additional routine and for-cause examinations. It is not uncommon for regulators to assert, upon completion of an examination, that the broker-dealer being examined has violated certain of these rules and regulations. Depending on the nature and extent of the violations, the broker-dealer may be required to pay a fine and/or be subject to other forms of disciplinary and corrective action. Additionally, the adverse publicity arising from the imposition of sanctions could harm our reputation and cause us to lose existing customers or fail to gain new customers.

The SEC, FINRA, and state regulators have the authority to bring administrative or judicial proceedings against broker-dealers, whether arising out of examinations or otherwise, for violations of state and federal securities laws. Administrative sanctions can include cease-and-desist orders, censure, fines, and disgorgement and may even result in the suspension or expulsion of the firm from the securities industry. Similar sanctions may be imposed upon officers, directors, representatives, and employees.

Cash App Investing has adopted, and regularly reviews and updates, various policies, controls, and procedures designed for compliance with Cash App Investing's regulatory obligations. However, appropriately addressing Cash App Investing's regulatory obligations is complex and difficult, and our reputation could be damaged if we fail, or appear to fail, to appropriately address them. Failure to adhere to these policies and procedures may also result in regulatory sanctions or litigation against us. Cash App Investing also relies on various third parties, including DriveWealth, to provide services, including managing and executing customer orders, and failure of these third parties to adequately perform these services may negatively impact customer experience, product performance, and our reputation and may also result in regulatory sanctions or litigation against us or Cash App Investing.

In the event of any regulatory action or scrutiny, we or Cash App Investing could also be required to make changes to our business practices or compliance programs. In addition, any perceived or actual breach of compliance by Cash App Investing with respect to applicable laws, rules, and regulations could have a significant impact on our reputation, could cause us to lose existing customers, prevent us from obtaining new customers, require us to expend significant funds to remedy problems caused by breaches and to avert further breaches, and expose us to legal risk, including litigation against us, and potential liability.

Cash App Investing is subject to net capital and other regulatory capital requirements; failure to comply with these rules could harm our business.

Our subsidiary Cash App Investing is subject to the net capital requirements of the SEC and FINRA. These requirements typically specify the minimum level of net capital a broker-dealer must maintain and also mandate that a significant part of its assets be kept in relatively liquid form. Failure to maintain the required net capital may subject a firm to limitation of its activities, including suspension or revocation of its registration by the SEC and suspension or expulsion by FINRA, and ultimately may require its liquidation. Currently, Cash App Investing has relatively low net capital requirements, because it does not hold customer funds or securities, but instead facilitates the transmission and delivery of those funds on behalf of customers to DriveWealth or back to the applicable customer. However, a change in the net capital rules, a change in how Cash App Investing handles or holds customer assets, or the imposition of new rules affecting the scope, coverage, calculation, or amount of net capital requirements could have adverse effects. Finally, because Cash App Investing is subject to such net capital requirements, we may be required to inject additional capital into Cash App Investing from time to time and as such, we may have liability and/or our larger business may be affected by any of these outcomes.

It is possible that FINRA will require changes to our business practices based on our ownership of Cash App Investing, which could impose additional costs or disrupt our business.

In certain cases, FINRA has required unregistered affiliates of broker-dealers to comply with additional regulatory requirements, including, among others, handling all securities or other financial transactions through the affiliated broker-dealer or conforming all marketing and advertising materials to the requirements applicable to broker-dealers. We do not currently believe that these types of requirements apply to any aspect of our business other than the securities transactions facilitated through the Cash App. It is possible that, in the future, FINRA could require us to comply with additional regulations in the conduct of other activities (i.e., beyond the securities transactions made through the Cash App). If that were to occur, it could require significant changes to our business practices. These and other changes would impose significantly greater costs on us and disrupt existing practices in ways that could negatively affect our overarching business and profitability.

Our subsidiary Square Financial Services is a Utah state-chartered industrial bank, loan company, which requires that we serve as a source of financial strength to it and subjects us to potential regulatory sanctions.

On March 1, 2021, Square Financial Services received its deposit insurance from the FDIC and charter approval from the Utah Department of Financial Institutions and became operational. The ~~Federal Deposit Insurance Act~~ FDIA requires that we serve as a source of financial strength to Square Financial Services. This means that we are required by law to provide financial assistance to Square Financial Services in the event that it experiences financial distress. In this regard, the FDIC's approval requires that Square Financial Services have initial paid-in capital of not less than approximately \$56 million, and at all times meet or exceed the regulatory capital levels required for Square Financial Services to be considered "well capitalized" under the FDIC's prompt corrective action rules. The regulatory total capital and leverage ratios of Square Financial Services during the first three years of operation may not be less than the levels provided in Square Financial Services' business plan approved by the FDIC. Thereafter, the regulatory capital ratios must be annually approved by the FDIC, and in no event may Square Financial Services' leverage ratio be less than twenty percent, as calculated in accordance with FDIC regulations. If Square Financial Services' total capital or leverage ratios fall below the levels required by the FDIC, we will need to provide sufficient capital to Square Financial Services so as to enable it to maintain its required regulatory capital ratios. If the FDIC were to increase Square Financial Services' capital requirements, it could negatively impact our business and operations and those of Square Financial Services.

The FDIC's approval is also contingent on us maintaining a Capital and Liquidity Maintenance Agreement as well as a Parent Company Agreement. The Capital and Liquidity Maintenance Agreement requires, among other things, that we maintain the leverage ratio of Square Financial Services at a minimum of 20 percent following the first three years of Square Financial Services' operations; maintain a third-party line of credit for the benefit of Square Financial Services acceptable to the FDIC; purchase any loan from Square Financial Services at the greater of the cost basis or fair market value, if deemed necessary by the FDIC or Square Financial Services; and establish and maintain a reserve deposit of \$50 million at an unaffiliated third-party bank that Square Financial Services could draw upon in the event that we fail to provide sufficient funds to maintain Square Financial Services' capital ratios at the required levels. The Parent Company Agreement requires, among other things, that we consent to the FDIC's examination of us and our subsidiaries; limit our representation on Square Financial Services' board of directors to no more than 25 percent; submit a contingency plan to the FDIC that describes likely scenarios of significant financial or operational stress and, if we were unable to serve as a source of financial strength, options for the orderly wind down or sale of Square Financial Services; and engage a third party to review and provide periodic reports concerning the effectiveness of our complaint response system. Jack Dorsey, who is considered our controlling shareholder in this context, also agreed to cause us to perform under these agreements. Should we fail to comply with these obligations, we could be subject to regulatory sanctions. In addition, any failure by Square Financial Services to comply with applicable laws, rules, and regulations could also subject us and Square Financial Services to regulatory sanctions. These sanctions could adversely impact our reputation and our business, require us to expend significant funds for remediation, and expose us to litigation and other potential liability.

Square Financial Services is subject to extensive supervision and regulation, including the Dodd-Frank Act and its related regulations, which are subject to change and could involve material costs or affect operations.

The Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010 (the "Dodd-Frank Act") effected significant changes to U.S. financial regulations and required rule making by U.S. financial regulators including adding a new Section 13 to the Bank Holding Company Act known as the Volcker Rule. The Volcker Rule generally restricts certain banking entities (such as Square Financial Services) from engaging in proprietary trading activities and from having an ownership interest in or sponsoring any private equity funds or hedge funds (or certain other private issuing entities). The current activities of Square Financial Services have not been and are not expected to be materially affected by the Volcker Rule. Nevertheless, we cannot predict whether, or in what form, any other proposed regulations or statutes or changes to implementing regulations will be adopted or the extent to which the business operations of Square Financial Services may be affected by any new regulation or statute. Such changes could subject our business to additional compliance burden, costs, and possibly limit the types of financial services and products we may offer.

Square Financial Services is also subject to the requirements in Sections 23A and 23B of the Federal Reserve Act and the Federal Reserve Board's implementing Regulation W, which regulate loans, extensions of credit, purchases of assets, and certain other transactions between an insured depository institution (such as Square Financial Services) and its affiliates. The statute and regulation require Square Financial Services to impose certain quantitative limits, collateral requirements, and other restrictions on "covered transactions" between Square Financial Services and its affiliates and requires all transactions be on "market terms" and conditions consistent with safe and sound banking practices.

Our intellectual property rights are valuable, and any inability to protect them could reduce the value of our products, services, and brand.

Our trade secrets, trademarks, copyrights, patents, and other intellectual property rights are critical to our success. We rely on, and expect to continue to rely on, a combination of confidentiality, invention assignment, and license agreements with our employees, consultants, and third parties with whom we have relationships, as well as trademark, trade dress, domain name, copyright, trade secret, and patent rights, to protect our brand and other intellectual property rights. However, various events outside of our control may pose a threat to our intellectual property rights, as well as to our products and services. Effective protection of intellectual property rights is expensive and difficult to maintain, both in terms of application and maintenance costs, as well as the costs of defending and enforcing those rights. The efforts we have taken to protect our intellectual property rights may not be sufficient or effective. Our intellectual property rights may be infringed, misappropriated, or challenged, which could result in them being narrowed in scope or declared invalid or unenforceable. Similarly, our reliance on unpatented proprietary information and technology, such as trade secrets and confidential information, depends in part on agreements we have in place with employees and third parties that place restrictions on the use and disclosure of this intellectual property. These agreements may be insufficient or may be breached, or we may not enter into sufficient agreements with such individuals in the first instance, in either case potentially resulting in the unauthorized use or disclosure of our trade secrets and other intellectual property, including to our competitors, which could cause us to lose any competitive advantage resulting from this intellectual property. Individuals not subject to invention assignment agreements may make adverse ownership claims to our current and future intellectual property. There can be no assurance that our intellectual property rights will be sufficient to protect against others offering products or services that are substantially similar to ours and that compete with our business.

We routinely apply for patents in the U.S. and internationally to protect innovative ideas in our technology, but we may not always be successful in obtaining patent grants from these applications. We also pursue registration of copyrights, trademarks, and domain names in the United States and in certain jurisdictions outside of the United States, but doing so may not always be successful or cost-effective. In general, we may be unable or, in some instances, choose not to obtain legal protection for our intellectual property, and our existing and future intellectual property rights may not provide us with competitive advantages or distinguish our products and services from those of our competitors. The laws of some foreign countries do not protect our intellectual property rights to the same extent as the laws of the United States, and effective intellectual property protection and mechanisms may not be available in those jurisdictions. We may need to expend additional resources to defend our intellectual property in these countries, and the inability to do so could impair our business or adversely affect our international expansion. Our intellectual property rights may be contested, circumvented, or found unenforceable or invalid, and we may not be able to prevent third parties from infringing, diluting, or otherwise violating them. Additionally, our intellectual property rights and other confidential business information are subject to risks of compromise or unauthorized disclosure if our security measures or those of our third-party service providers are unable to prevent cyber-attacks. Unauthorized disclosure or use of our intellectual property rights may also occur if third parties were to breach the licensing terms under which certain of our innovations are offered broadly, including under open source licenses. Furthermore, the growing use of generative AI presents an increased risk of unintentional and/or unauthorized disclosure or use of our intellectual property rights. Significant impairments of our intellectual property rights, and limitations on our ability to assert our intellectual property rights against others, could have a material and adverse effect on our business.

Assertions by third parties of infringement or other violation by us of their intellectual property rights could harm our business.

Third parties have asserted, and may in the future assert, that we have infringed, misappropriated, or otherwise violated their copyrights, patents, and other intellectual property rights. Although we expend significant resources to seek to comply with the statutory, regulatory, and judicial frameworks and the terms and conditions of statutory licenses, we cannot assure you that we are not infringing or violating any third-party intellectual property rights, or that we will not do so in the future, particularly as new technologies such as generative AI impact the industries in which we operate. It is difficult to predict whether assertions of third-party intellectual property rights or any infringement or misappropriation

claims arising from such assertions will substantially harm our business, operating results, and financial condition. If we are forced to defend against any infringement or misappropriation claims, whether they are with or without merit, are settled out of court, or are determined in our favor, we may be required to expend significant time and financial resources on the defense of such claims. Legal and regulatory changes in this area may also present uncertainty and risk. For instance, the Unified Patent Court in the European Union creates an opportunity to efficiently resolve such claims in a specialized forum, while also introducing limited operational uncertainty as the court's procedures and processes scale. Regardless of the forum, an adverse outcome of a dispute may require us to pay significant damages, which may be even greater if we are found to have willfully infringed upon a party's intellectual property; cease exploiting copyrighted content that we have previously had the ability to exploit; cease using solutions that are alleged to infringe or misappropriate the intellectual property of others; expend additional development resources to redesign our solutions; enter into potentially unfavorable royalty or license agreements in order to obtain the right to use necessary technologies, content, or materials; indemnify our partners and other third parties; and/or take other actions that may have material and adverse effects on our business, operating results, and financial condition.

Increased scrutiny from investors, regulators, and other stakeholders relating to environmental, social, and governance issues could result in additional costs for us and may adversely impact our reputation.

Investors, regulators, customers, employees and other stakeholders are increasingly focused on environmental, social, and governance ("ESG") matters. Our ESG strategy is focused on four key areas: driving financial inclusion throughout our ecosystem customers and in our communities, taking global climate action, for a more resilient our people, and sustainable future, advancing inclusion and diversity across our distributed workplace, and designing corporate governance to promote trust and long-term value, and we governance. We publicly report on certain commitments, initiatives, and goals regarding ESG matters in our annual Corporate Social Responsibility Report, on our website, in our SEC filings, and elsewhere. For example, we are committed to increasing the diversity of our building a diverse workforce and one of our climate change goals is to have achieve net zero carbon for operations by 2030. The implementation of our ESG commitments, initiatives, and goals may require additional investments, and in certain cases, are reliant on third-party verification and/or performance, and we cannot guarantee that we will make progress on our commitments and initiatives or achieve our goals. If we fail, or are perceived to fail, to make such progress or achievements, or to maintain ESG practices that meet evolving stakeholder expectations, or if we revise any of our ESG commitments, initiatives, or goals, our reputation and our ability to attract and retain employees could be harmed, and we may be negatively perceived by investors or our customers. To the extent that our required or voluntary disclosures about ESG matters increase, we could also be criticized or face claims regarding the accuracy, adequacy, or completeness of such disclosures and our reputation could be negatively impacted, or we could face claims regarding our policies and programs. In addition, regulatory requirements with respect to carbon emissions disclosures and other aspects of ESG may result in increased compliance requirements on our business and supply chain, and may increase our operating costs. For example, in October 2023, the California Governor signed into law the Climate-Related Financial Risk Act and the Climate Corporate Data Accountability Act, which significantly expand climate-related disclosure requirements for companies doing business in California, and the SEC recently adopted rules that will require registrants to provide climate-related information in their registration statements and annual reports, such as disclosure of material climate-related risks, Board of Directors' oversight and risk management activities, material greenhouse gas emissions, and material climate-related targets and goals. The SEC rules will also require entities to quantify certain effects of severe weather events and other natural conditions in the audited financial statements. While the SEC's rules have been stayed pending judicial review, to the extent they become effective, we expect to expend significant time and resources to comply with the requirements.

Risks Related to Ownership of Our Common Stock

The dual class structure of our common stock has the effect of concentrating voting control within our stockholders who held our stock prior to our initial public offering, including many of our employees and directors and their affiliates; this will limit or preclude your ability to influence corporate matters.

Our Class B common stock has ten votes per share, and our Class A common stock has one vote per share. Stockholders who hold shares of Class B common stock, including certain of our executive officers, employees, and directors and their affiliates, held approximately 52.33% 52% of the voting power of our combined outstanding capital stock as of September 30, 2023. Our executive officers and directors and their affiliates held approximately 52.95% of the voting power of our combined outstanding capital stock as of September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024. Because of the ten-to-one voting ratio between our Class B and Class A common stock, the holders of our Class B common stock collectively hold more than a majority of the combined voting power of our common stock, and therefore such holders are able to control all matters submitted to our stockholders for approval. When the shares of our Class B common stock represent less than 5% of the combined voting power of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock, the then-outstanding shares of Class B common stock will automatically convert into shares of Class A common stock.

Transfers by holders of Class B common stock will generally result in those shares converting to Class A common stock, subject to limited exceptions. Such conversions of Class B common stock to Class A common stock upon transfer will have the effect, over time, of increasing the relative voting power of those holders of Class B common stock who retain their shares in the long term. If, for example, our Class B stockholders retain shares of Class B common stock constituting as little as 10% of all outstanding shares of our Class A and Class B common stock combined, they will continue to control a majority of the combined voting power of our outstanding capital stock.

The market price of our Class A common stock has been and will likely continue to be volatile, and you could lose all or part of your investment.

The market price of our Class A common stock has been and may continue to be subject to wide fluctuations in response to various factors, some of which are beyond our control and may not be related to our operating performance. In addition to the factors discussed in this *Risk Factors* section and elsewhere in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, factors that could cause fluctuations in the market price of our Class A common stock include the following:

- general economic, regulatory, and market conditions, in particular conditions that adversely affect our sellers' business and the amount of transactions they are processing;
- public health crises and related measures to protect the public health;
- sales of shares of our common stock by us or our stockholders;
- issuance of shares of our Class A common stock, whether in connection with an acquisition or upon conversion of some or all of our outstanding Convertible Notes;
- short selling of our Class A common stock or related derivative securities;

- from time to time we make investments in equity that is, or may become, publicly held, and we may experience volatility due to changes in the market prices of such equity investments;
- fluctuations in the price of bitcoin, and potentially any impairment charges in connection with our investments in bitcoin;
- reports by securities or industry analysts, media or other third parties, that are interpreted either negatively or positively by investors, failure of securities analysts to maintain coverage and/or to provide accurate consensus results of us, changes in financial estimates by securities analysts who follow us, or our failure to meet these estimates or the expectations of investors;
- the financial or other projections we may provide to the public, any changes in those projections, or our failure to meet those projections;
- announcements by us or our competitors of new products or services;
- rumors and market speculation involving us or other companies in our industry;
- actual or perceived security incidents that we or our service providers may suffer; and
- actual or anticipated developments in our business, our competitors' businesses, or the competitive landscape generally.

In addition, in the past, following periods of volatility in the overall market and the market price of a particular company's securities, securities class action litigation has often been instituted against these companies. Such litigation, if instituted against us, could result in substantial costs and a diversion of our management's attention and resources.

Our Class A common stock is listed to trade on more than one stock exchange, and this may result in price variations.

Our Class A common stock is listed for trade on the NYSE and as CDIs on the ASX. Dual-listing may result in price variations between the exchanges due to a number of factors. Our Class A common stock is traded in U.S. dollars on the NYSE and our CDIs are traded in Australian Dollars on the ASX. The two exchanges also have differing vacation schedules. Differences in the trading schedules, as well as volatility in the exchange rate of the two currencies, among other factors, may result in different trading prices for our Class A common stock on the two exchanges.

The convertible note hedge and warrant transactions may affect the value of our Class A common stock.

In connection with the issuance of each series of our Convertible Notes, we entered into convertible note hedge transactions with the option counterparties. We also entered into warrant transactions with the option counterparties pursuant to which we sold warrants for the purchase of our Class A common stock. The convertible note hedge transactions are expected generally to reduce the potential dilution to our Class A common stock upon any conversion of the Convertible Notes and/or offset any cash payments we are required to make in excess of the principal amount of converted Convertible Notes, as the case may be. The warrant transactions would separately have a dilutive effect to the extent that the market price per share of our Class A common stock exceeds the strike price of any warrants unless, subject to the terms of the warrant transactions, we elect to cash settle the warrants.

From time to time, the option counterparties or their respective affiliates may modify their hedge positions by entering into or unwinding various derivative transactions with respect to our Class A common stock and/or purchasing or selling our Class A common stock or other securities of ours in secondary market transactions prior to the maturity of the Convertible Notes. This activity could cause or avoid an increase or a decrease in the market price of our Class A common stock.

Anti-takeover provisions contained in our certificate of incorporation, our bylaws, and provisions of Delaware law could impair a takeover attempt.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation ("certificate of incorporation"), our amended and restated bylaws ("bylaws"), and Delaware law contain provisions that could have the effect of rendering more difficult, delaying, or preventing an acquisition deemed undesirable by our board of directors and therefore depress the trading price of our Class A common stock.

Among other things, our dual-class common stock structure provides our holders of Class B common stock with the ability to significantly influence the outcome of matters requiring stockholder approval, even if they own significantly less than a majority of the shares of our outstanding shares of common stock. Further, our certificate of incorporation and bylaws include provisions (i) creating a classified board of directors whose members serve staggered three-year terms; (ii) authorizing "blank check" preferred stock, which could be issued by our board of directors without stockholder approval and may contain voting, liquidation, dividend, and other rights superior to our common stock; (iii) limiting the ability of our stockholders to call special meetings; (iv) eliminating the ability of our stockholders to act by written consent without a meeting or to remove directors without cause; and (v) requiring advance notice of stockholder proposals for business to be conducted at meetings of our stockholders and for nominations of candidates for election to our board of directors. These provisions, alone or together, could delay or prevent hostile takeovers and changes in control or changes in our management.

As a Delaware corporation, we are also subject to provisions of Delaware law, including Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, which prevents certain stockholders holding more than 15% of our outstanding capital stock from engaging in certain business combinations without the approval of our board of directors or the holders of at least two-thirds of our outstanding capital stock not held by such stockholder.

Any provision of our certificate of incorporation, bylaws, or Delaware law that has the effect of delaying or preventing a change in control could limit the opportunity for our stockholders to receive a premium for their shares of our capital stock and could also affect the price that some investors are willing to pay for our Class A common stock.

Our bylaws provide that (1) the Delaware Court of Chancery or another state court or federal court located within the State of Delaware will be the exclusive forum for substantially all disputes between us and our stockholders and (2) the federal district courts of the U.S. will be the exclusive forum for all causes of action arising under the Securities Act, which could limit our stockholders' ability to choose the judicial forum for disputes with us or our directors, officers, or employees.

Our bylaws provide that, unless we consent to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (or, if the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware does not have jurisdiction, another state court in Delaware or federal district court for the District of Delaware) is the exclusive forum for (i) any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf; (ii) any action asserting a claim of breach of fiduciary duty owed by any of our directors, officers, or other employees to us or to our stockholders; (iii) any action asserting a claim arising pursuant to the Delaware General Corporation Law, our certificate of incorporation or our bylaws; or (iv) any action asserting a claim governed by the internal affairs doctrine, in all cases subject to the court having jurisdiction over the claims at issue and the indispensable parties. The choice of forum provision will not apply to suits brought to enforce any liability or duty created by the Exchange Act.

Section 22 of the Securities Act creates concurrent jurisdiction for federal and state courts over all Securities Act actions. Accordingly, both state and federal courts have jurisdiction to entertain such claims. To prevent having to litigate claims in multiple jurisdictions and the threat of inconsistent or contrary rulings by different courts, among other considerations, our bylaws also provide that the federal district courts of the United States of America will be the exclusive forum for resolving any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act.

Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in any of our securities shall be deemed to have notice of and consented to the foregoing bylaw provisions. Although we believe these exclusive forum provisions benefit us by providing increased consistency in the application of Delaware law and federal securities laws in the types of lawsuits to which each applies, the exclusive forum provisions may limit a stockholder's ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum of its choosing for disputes with us or any of our directors, officers, stockholders, or other employees, which may discourage lawsuits with respect to such claims against us and our current and former directors, officers, stockholders, or other employees. Our stockholders will not be deemed to have waived our compliance with the federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder as a result of our exclusive forum provisions. Further, in the event a court finds either exclusive forum provision contained in our bylaws to be unenforceable or inapplicable in an action, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving such action in other jurisdictions, which could harm our results of operations.

Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds

Not applicable.

Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

In October 2023, the Company's Board of Directors authorized the repurchase of up to \$1 billion of the Company's Class A common stock. Repurchases may be made from time to time through open market purchases or through privately negotiated transactions subject to market conditions, applicable legal requirements and other relevant factors. The repurchase program does not obligate the Company to acquire any particular amount of its Class A common stock and may be suspended at any time at the Company's discretion. The timing and number of shares repurchased will depend on a variety of factors, including the stock price, business and market conditions, corporate and regulatory requirements, alternative investment opportunities, acquisition opportunities, and other factors.

The following table summarizes the share repurchase activity for the three months ended March 31, 2024 (in thousands, except per share amounts):

Period	Total Number of Shares Purchased	Average price paid per share ⁽ⁱ⁾	Total number of shares purchased as part of publicly announced plans or program	Approximate dollar value of shares that may yet be purchased under the plans or programs
January 1, 2024 - January 31, 2024	1,503	\$ 66.83	1,503	\$ 742,746
February 1, 2024 - February 29, 2024	1,104	\$ 67.52	1,104	\$ 668,200
March 1, 2024 - March 31, 2024	956	\$ 80.66	956	\$ 591,093
Total	3,563		3,563	

⁽ⁱ⁾ Average price paid per share for open market purchases includes broker commissions.

Item 3. Defaults Upon Senior Securities

Not applicable.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

Item 5. Other Information

Securities Trading Plans of Directors and Executive Officers

During the quarterly period ended **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, the following officer, as defined in Rule 16a-1(f), adopted or terminated a "Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement" as defined in Regulation S-K Item 408, as follows:

On **August 17, 2023** **March 1, 2024**, **Amrita Ahuja**, **Chrysty Esperanza**, our Chief **Operating Officer** and **Chief Financial Legal Officer**, adopted a Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement providing for the sale from time to time of an aggregate of up to **178,854** **36,790** shares of our Class A common stock. The trading arrangement is intended to satisfy

the affirmative defense in Rule 10b5-1(c). The duration of the trading arrangement is until **November 22, 2024** **May 31, 2025**, or earlier if all transactions under the trading arrangement are completed.

No other officers or directors, as defined in Rule 16a-1(f), adopted and/or terminated a "Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement" or a "non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement," as defined in Regulation S-K Item 408, during the **last fiscal quarter**, quarter ended **March 31, 2024**.

Item 6. Exhibits

The documents listed in the Exhibit Index of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q are incorporated by reference or are filed with this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (numbered in accordance with Item 601 of Regulation S-K).

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit Number	Description	Incorporated by Reference			
		Form	File No.	Exhibit	Filing Date
31.1	Certification of Principal Executive Officer pursuant to Exchange Act Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.				
31.2	Certification of Principal Financial Officer pursuant to Exchange Act Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.				
32.1†	Certifications of Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.				
101	The following financial statements from the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2023, formatted in Inline XBRL: (i) Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets, (ii) Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations, (iii) Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss), (iv) Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, (v) Condensed Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity, and (vi) Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.				
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File, formatted in Inline XBRL (included in Exhibit 101)				

Exhibit Number	Description	Incorporated by Reference			
		Form	File No.	Exhibit	Filing Date
10.1	Eighth Amendment to Revolving Credit Agreement, dated as of March 29, 2024, among Block, Inc., the lenders that are party thereto and Goldman Sachs Bank USA, as Administrative Agent	8-K	001-37622	10.1	April 1, 2024
10.2.1+	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award and Restricted Stock Unit Agreement.	10-K	001-37622	10.2.2	February 22, 2024
10.2.2+	Form of Stock Option Grant and Stock Option Agreement.	10-K	001-37622	10.2.4	February 22, 2024
10.3+	Block, Inc. Outside Director Compensation Policy, as amended and restated.	10-K	001-37622	10.6	February 22, 2024
10.4+	Form of Change of Control and Severance Agreement between the Registrant and certain of its executive officers entered into on and after January 27, 2020.	10-K	001-37622	10.8	February 22, 2024
31.1	Certification of Principal Executive Officer pursuant to Exchange Act Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.				
31.2	Certification of Principal Financial Officer pursuant to Exchange Act Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.				
32.1†	Certifications of Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.				
101	The following financial statements from the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2023, formatted in Inline XBRL: (i) Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets, (ii) Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations, (iii) Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss), (iv) Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, (v) Condensed Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity, and (vi) Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.				
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File, formatted in Inline XBRL (included in Exhibit 101)				

† Indicates management contract or compensatory plan.

The certifications attached as Exhibit 32.1 that accompany this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q are deemed furnished and not filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission and are not to be incorporated by reference into any filing of Block, Inc. under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, whether made before or after the date of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, irrespective of any general incorporation language contained in such filing.

SIGNATURES

REFINITIV CORPORATE DISCLOSURES | www.refinitiv.com | Contact Us

99/103

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV 

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

BLOCK, INC.

Date: **November May 2, 2023** 2024

By: **/s/ Jack Dorsey**

Jack Dorsey

*Block Head and Chairperson
(Principal Executive Officer)*

By: **/s/ Amrita Ahuja**

Amrita Ahuja

*Chief Financial Officer & Chief Operating Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)*

98 93

Exhibit 31.1

**CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER
PURSUANT TO
SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 RULES 13a-14(a) AND 15d-14(a),
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Jack Dorsey, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Block, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: **November 2, 2023** **May 2, 2024**

By: */s/ Jack Dorsey*
Jack Dorsey
Block Head and Chairperson
(Principal Executive Officer)

Exhibit 31.2

**CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER
PURSUANT TO
SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 RULES 13a-14(a) AND 15d-14(a),
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Amrita Ahuja, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Block, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: November 2, 2023 May 2, 2024

By: */s/ Amrita Ahuja*
Amrita Ahuja
Chief Financial Officer & Chief Operating Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

**CERTIFICATIONS OF PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER AND PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER
PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Jack Dorsey, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Block, Inc. for the fiscal quarter ended **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024** fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and that information contained in such Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Block, Inc.

Date: **November 2, 2023** **May 2, 2024**

By: */s/ Jack Dorsey*
Jack Dorsey

Block Head and Chairperson

(Principal Executive Officer)

I, Amrita Ahuja, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Block, Inc. for the fiscal quarter ended **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024** fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and that information contained in such Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Block, Inc.

Date: **November 2, 2023** **May 2, 2024**

By: */s/ Amrita Ahuja*
Amrita Ahuja
Chief Financial Officer & Chief Operating Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

DISCLAIMER

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE REFINITIV CORPORATE DISCLOSURES DELTA REPORT™ IS A COMPARISON OF TWO FINANCIALS PERIODIC REPORTS. THERE MAY BE MATERIAL ERRORS, OMISSIONS, OR INACCURACIES IN THE REPORT INCLUDING THE TEXT AND THE COMPARISON DATA AND TABLES. IN NO WAY DOES REFINITIV OR THE APPLICABLE COMPANY ASSUME ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS MADE BASED UPON THE INFORMATION PROVIDED IN THIS REPORT. USERS ARE ADVISED TO REVIEW THE APPLICABLE COMPANY'S ACTUAL SEC FILINGS BEFORE MAKING ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS.

©2024, Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Patents Pending.